# **V-600 Operation**

**JASCO V-600 for Windows** 

Software Manual



# Preface

This instruction manual serves as a guide for using this instrument. It is intended to instruct first-time users on how to properly use the instrument, and to serve as a reference for experienced users.

Before using the instrument, read this instruction manual carefully, and make sure you fully understand its contents. This manual should be easily accessible to the operator at all times during instrument operation. When not using the instrument, keep this manual stored in a safe place. Should this instruction manual be lost, order a replacement from your local JASCO distributor.

Note: With this software you can use the same graphic user interface to analyze a wide variety of data from various spectroscopic instruments. This manual explains all the functions offered by this software using data from a JASCO spectrometer. We have tried to ensure that all functions are explained clearly for users of any JASCO instrument compatible with this software, but if you cannot find an explanation for a specific function please contact your local JASCO representative.

# Servicing

Contact your local JASCO distributor for instrument servicing. In addition, contact your JASCO distributor before moving the instrument to another location. Consumable parts should be ordered according to part number from your local JASCO distributor. If a part number is unknown, give your JASCO distributor the model name and serial number of your instrument.

Do not return contaminated products or parts that may constitute a health hazard to JASCO employees.

# Notices

- (1) JASCO shall not be held liable, either directly or indirectly, for any consequential damage incurred as a result of product use.
- (2) Prohibitions on the use of JASCO software
  - Copying software for purposes other than backup
  - Transfer or licensing of the right to use software to a third party
  - Disclosure of confidential information regarding software
  - Modification of software
  - Use of software on multiple workstations, network terminals, or by other methods (not applicable under a network licensing agreement concluded with JASCO)
- (3) The contents of this manual are subject to change without notice for product improvement.
- (4) This manual is considered complete and accurate at publication.
- (5) This manual does not guarantee the validity of any patent rights or other rights.
- (6) If a JASCO software program has failed causing an error or improper operation, this may be caused by a conflict from another program operating on the PC. In this case, take corrective action by uninstalling the conflicting product(s).
- (7) In general, company names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.
- (8) JASCO and the JASCO logo are registered trademarks of JASCO Corporation

© JASCO Corporation, 2006. All rights reserved. Printed in JAPAN.

# **Limited Warranty**

Products sold by JASCO, unless otherwise specified, are warranted for a period of one year from the date of shipment to be free of defects in materials and workmanship. If any defects in the product are found during this warranty period, JASCO will repair or replace the defective part(s) or product free of charge.

THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO DEFECTS RESULTING FROM THE FOLLOWING:

- 1) IMPROPER OR INADEQUATE INSTALLATION
- 2) IMPROPER OR INADEQUATE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, ADJUSTMENT OR CALIBRATION
- 3) UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OR MISUSE
- 4) USE OF CONSUMABLE PARTS NOT SUPPLIED BY AN AUTHORIZED JASCO DISTRIBUTOR
- 5) CORROSION DUE TO THE USE OF IMPROPER SOLVENTS, SAMPLES, OR DUE TO SURROUNDING GASES
- 6) ACCIDENTS BEYOND JASCO'S CONTROL, INCLUDING NATURAL DISASTERS
- 7) CONSUMABLES AND PARTS OF WHICH WARRANTY PERIOD IS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

THE WARRANTY FOR ALL PARTS SUPPLIED AND REPAIRS PROVIDED UNDER THIS WARRANTY EXPIRES ON THE WARRANTY EXPIRATION DATE OF THE ORIGINAL PRODUCT. FOR INQUIRIES CONCERNING REPAIR SERVICE, CONTACT YOUR JASCO DISTRIBUTOR AFTER CONFIRMING THE MODEL NAME AND SERIAL NUMBER OF YOUR INSTRUMENT.

> JASCO Corporation 2967-5, Ishikawa-cho, Hachioji-shi Tokyo 192-8537, JAPAN

# Contents

Pı	reface		<i>i</i>		
Se	ervicing.		<i>ii</i>		
N	otices		<i>ii</i>		
Li	mited W	arranty	<i>iii</i>		
С	ontents		iv		
1	Introduction				
	1.1	Contents of this Manual			
	1.2	Description of this Manual and the Notation Used	3		
	1.3	Overview of [Spectra Manager]	4		
2	Startin	g and Exiting Programs and [Spectra Manager] Menu Reference	6		
	2.1	Startup			
	2.1.1	-			
	2.1.2				
	2.1.3	· ·			
	2.1.4				
	2.1.				
	2.2	Exiting			
	2.2.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	2.2.2	2 Shutting Off Power to the PC and Spectrophotometer	. 16		
	2.3	[Spectra Manager] Menu Reference	. 17		
3	Access	ory Auto Detection Reference	. 19		
	3.1	Tip When Connecting Auto Detection Accessories	. 19		
	3.2	Registering Accessories	. 20		
	3.2.1				
	3.2.2				
	3.3	Registering Run Applications	. 23		
	3.4	Operating Auto Detection Accessories	. 24		
	3.4.1				
		4.1.1 When a Single Run Application is Registered			
		4.1.2 When Multiple Run Applications are Registered			
	3.4.2				
		4.2.1 When an Auto Detection Accessory is Attached			
		4.2.2 When an Auto Detection Accessory is Removed			
	3.5	Manually Detecting Accessories			
	3.6	Setting Parameters at Startup			
4		iction to Spectra Measurement			
	4.1	Introduction to the [Spectra Measurement] Program			
	4.2 Overview of the [Spectra Measurement] Program				

	4.3	Setting Measurement Parameters	30		
	4.4	Baseline Measurement			
	4.5	Sample Measurement	36		
	4.6	Saving Spectra	38		
	4.7	Printing the Measurement Result	39		
	4.8	Shutting Down the Instrument			
5		uction to the Quantitative Measurement Program			
	5.1	Overview of the Quantitative Measurement Program			
	5.2	Quantitative Analysis Program			
	5.3	Overview of Quantitative Measurement Operations			
	5.4	Using the [Quantitative Analysis] Program to Create a Calibration Curve and Perl			
		titative Measurement			
	5.4.1				
	5.4.2				
		4.2.1 Basic Mode			
		4.2.2 Advanced Mode			
	5.4.3				
	5.4.4				
	5.4.5	I L Construction of the second s			
	5.4.6				
	5.4.7				
	5.4.8				
	5.4.9				
	5.4.1	0 Saving Measurement Results	67		
	5.4.1	1 Printing Measurement Results	68		
	5.4.1	2 Exiting [Quantitative Analysis] Program	69		
	5.5	Creating a Calibration Curve with the [Quantitative Calibration] Program, and			
		ning a Quantitative Measurement with the [Quantitative Analysis] Program			
	5.5.1				
	5.5.2				
	5.5.3				
	5.5.4				
	5.5.5	6			
	5.5.6				
	5.5.7				
	5.5.8				
	5.5.9				
	5.5.1	e			
	5.5.1 5.5.1	6			
0		tative Measurement Program Reference			
	6.1	[Quantitative Calibration] Program Reference			
	6.1.1				
	6.	1.1.1 [New( <u>N</u> )]	85		

6.1.1.2	[Open]	
6.1.1.3	[Save]	
6.1.1.4	[Save As]	
6.1.1.5	[Export]	
6.1.1.6	[Open Template]	
6.1.1.7	[Save Template]	
6.1.1.8	[Print]	
6.1.1.9	[Print Preview]	
6.1.1.10	[Print Item]	
6.1.1.11	[Print Setup]	
6.1.1.12	[Exit]	
6.1.2 [Me	easure] Menu	
6.1.2.1	[Cancel]	
6.1.2.2	[Sample]	
6.1.2.3	[Blank]	
6.1.2.4	[Dark]	
6.1.2.5	[Parameters]	
6.1.2.6	[Preview]	
6.1.3 [Co	ontrol] Menu	
6.1.3.1	[Move Wavelength]	
6.1.3.2	[Optical Path]	
6.1.3.3	[Band Width]	
6.1.3.4	[Response]	
6.1.3.5	[Light Source]	
6.1.3.6	[Auto Zero]	
6.1.3.7	[Select Accessory]	
	lit] Menu	
6.1.4.1	[Copy Graph]	
6.1.4.2	[Copy Table]	
6.1.4.3	[Delete]	
6144	[Delete All]	
615 [Vi	ew] Menu	
6.1.5.1	[Decimal Point]	
6.1.5.2	[Information Bar]	
6.1.5.3	[Tool Bar]	
6.1.5.4	[Status Bar]	
6.1.5.5	[Customize Toolbar]	
6.1.5.6	[Calibration Graph]	
	ttings] Menu	
6.1.6.1	[Default Template]	
	elp] Menu	
6.1.7.1	[About]	
	ntitative Measurement] Program Reference	
	e] Menu	
6.2.1.1	[New]	
6.2.1.2	[Open]	
6.2.1.3	[Save]	
6.2.1.4	[Save As]	
6.2.1.5	[Export]	

6.2.1	.6 [Print]	143
6.2.1	.7 [Print Preview]	143
6.2.1	.8 [Print Item]	144
6.2.1	.9 [Print Setup]	145
6.2.1	.10 [Exit]	145
6.2.2	[Measure] Menu	146
6.2.2	.1 [Cancel]	146
6.2.2	.2 [Sample]	146
6.2.2	.3 [Blank]	147
6.2.2	.4 [Dark]	148
6.2.2	.5 [Parameters]	149
6.2.2	.6 [Exit Modification]	149
6.2.3	[Control] Menu	149
6.2.3	.1 [Move Wavelength]	149
6.2.3	.2 [Optical Path]	150
6.2.3	.3 [Auto Zero]	151
6.2.3	.4 [Select Accessory]	151
6.2.4	[Edit] Menu	152
6.2.4	.1 [Copy Graph]	152
6.2.4	.2 [Copy Table]	152
6.2.4	.3 [Delete]	152
6.2.4	.4 [Delete All]	152
6.2.4	.5 [Comment]	153
6.2.5	[View] Menu	153
6.2.5	.1 [Decimal Point]	153
6.2.5	.2 [Information bar]	154
6.2.5	.3 [Tool bar]	154
6.2.5	.4 [Status bar]	154
6.2.5	.5 [Customize Toolbar]	154
6.2.5	.6 [Calibration Graph]	156
6.2.6	[Settings] Menu	161
6.2.6	.1 [Default Parameters]	161
6.2.7	[Help] Menu	161
6.2.7	.1 [About]	161
[Snectra N	Ieasurement] Program Reference	162
<b>7.1</b> [F	ile] Menu	
7.1.1	[Save As]	
	[Analysis Send]	
7.1.3	[Open Parameters]	
	[Save Parameters]	
	[Open Baseline]	
7.1.6 7.1.7	[Save Baseline]	
	[Open Dark Spectrum]	
7.1.8	[Save Dark Spectrum]	
7.1.9	[Exit]	
_	Ieasure] Menu	
	[Cancel]	
7.2.2	[Sample]	175

7

7.2.3	7.2.3 [Baseline]				
7.2.4 [Dark]					
7.2.5	[Parameters]				
7.2.5	5.1 [General] tab				
7.2.5	5.2 [Control] tab				
7.2.5	5.3 [Information] tab				
7.2.5					
7.2.6	[Preview]				
7.3 [0	Control] Menu	180			
7.3.1	[Move Wavelength]				
7.3.1	[Optical Path]				
7.3.2	[Band Width]				
7.3.4					
	[Response]				
7.3.5	[Light Source]				
7.3.6	[Auto Zero]				
7.3.7	[Select Accessory]	193			
7.4 [	View] Menu				
7.4.1	[Scale]				
7.4.2	[Pattern]				
7.4.3	[Font]				
7.4.4	[Gridlines]				
7.4.5	[Style]				
7.4.6	[Overlay]				
7.4.7	[Decimal Point]				
7.4.8	[Information Bar]				
7.4.9	[Toolbar]				
7.4.10	[Status bar]				
7.4.11	[Customize Toolbar]				
7.5 [§	Settings] Menu				
7.5.1	[Default Parameters]				
7.6 H	[elp] Menu				
7.6.1	[About]				
	urse measurement] Program Reference				
_	File] Menu				
8.1.1	[Save Data]				
8.1.2	[Analysis Send]				
8.1.3	[Open Parameters]				
8.1.4	[Save Parameters]				
8.1.5	[Exit]				
8.2 []	Measure] Menu				
8.2.1	[Cancel]				
8.2.2	[Sample]				
8.2.3	[Blank]				
8.2.4	[Dark]				
8.2.5					
8.2.3	5.1 [General] tab				
8.2.5	5.2 [Control] tab				

8.2.	5.3 [Information] tab	
8.2.	5.4 [Data] tab	
8.2.6	[Preview]	
8.3 [	Control] Menu	
8.3.1	[Move Wavelength]	
8.3.2	[Optical Path]	
8.3.3	[Band Width]	
8.3.4	[Response]	
8.3.5	[Light Source]	
8.3.6	[Auto Zero]	
8.3.7	[Select Accessory]	
<b>8.4</b>	View] Menu	
8.4.1	[Scale]	
8.4.2	[Pattern]	
8.4.3	[Font]	
8.4.4	[Gridlines]	
8.4.5	[Style]	
8.4.6	[Decimal Point]	
8.4.7	[Information Bar]	
8.4.8	[Toolbar]	
8.4.9	[Status Bar]	
8.4.10	[Customize Toolbar]	
8.5 [	Settings] Menu	
8.5.1	[Default Parameters]	
8.6 []	Help] Menu	
<b>8.6</b> [] 8.6.1	Help] Menu [About]	<b> 233</b> 
<b>8.6</b> [] 8.6.1	Help] Menu	<b> 233</b> 
<b>8.6</b> [1 8.6.1 9 [Fixed W	Help] Menu [About]	233 233 233 234
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> </ul>	Help] Menu [About] Vavelength Measurement] Program Reference File] Menu [New]	233 233 234 237 237
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> </ul>	Help] Menu [About] [avelength Measurement] Program Reference File] Menu	233 233 234 237 237
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> </ul>	Help] Menu [About] Vavelength Measurement] Program Reference File] Menu [New]	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237
<ul> <li>8.6 [4 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [4 9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> </ul>	Help] Menu [About] <i>Vavelength Measurement] Program Reference</i> File] Menu [New] [Open].	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 237
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> </ul>	Help] Menu         [About] <i>Vavelength Measurement] Program Reference Vavelength Measurement</i> <tr< td=""><td><b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 237 238</td></tr<>	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 237 238
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 238 238 239
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 238 239
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241 241
8.6 [1 8.6.1 9 [Fixed W 9.1 [1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.1.4 9.1.5 9.1.6 9.1.7 9.1.8	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241 241 241 242
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	233 233 233 234 234 237 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 240 241 241 241 242 243
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> <li>9.1.10</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	233         233         233         234         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         238         239         240         241         241         242         243         244
8.6 [1 8.6.1 9 [Fixed W 9.1 [1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.1.4 9.1.5 9.1.6 9.1.7 9.1.8 9.1.9 9.1.10 9.1.11 9.1.12	Help] Menu	233         233         234         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         237         238         239         240         241         242         243         244         244
8.6 [1 8.6.1 9 [Fixed W 9.1 [1 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.1.4 9.1.5 9.1.6 9.1.7 9.1.8 9.1.9 9.1.10 9.1.11 9.1.12	Help] Menu	233 233 233 234 234 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241 241 241 241 241 242 243 244 244 244 244
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> <li>9.1.10</li> <li>9.1.11</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.2 [1</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	233 233 233 234 234 237 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241 241 241 241 242 243 244 244 244 244 244 245
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> <li>9.1.10</li> <li>9.1.11</li> <li>9.1.12</li> <li>9.2 [1 9.2.1</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	233         233         234         237         238         239         240         241         242         243         244         244         245         245
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> <li>9.1.10</li> <li>9.1.11</li> <li>9.1.12</li> <li>9.2 [1 9.2.1</li> <li>9.2.2</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241 241 241 241 242 243 244 <b>244 245</b> 245
<ul> <li>8.6 [1 8.6.1</li> <li>9 [Fixed W</li> <li>9.1 [1 9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> <li>9.1.10</li> <li>9.1.11</li> <li>9.1.12</li> <li>9.2 [1 9.2.1</li> <li>9.2.3</li> </ul>	Help] Menu	<b>233</b> 233 233 <b>234 237</b> 237 237 237 237 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 244 <b>244</b> 244 <b>245</b> 245 245 245 245 245

9.2.	5.2 [Control] tab	
9.2.	5.3 [Sheet] tab	
9.2.6	[Preview]	
9.3 [	Control] Menu	
9.3.1	[Move Wavelength]	
9.3.2	[Optical path]	
9.3.3	[Band Width]	
9.3.4	[Response]	
9.3.5	[Light Source]	
9.3.6	[Auto Zero]	
9.3.7	[Select Accessory]	
9.4 [	Edit] Menu	
9.4.1	[Copy]	
9.4.2	[Copy All]	
9.4.3	[Delete]	
9.4.4	[Delete All]	
9.4.5	[Comment]	
9.5 [	View] Menu	
9.5.1	[Decimal Point]	
9.5.2	[Information Bar]	
9.5.3	[Toolbar]	
9.5.4	[Status Bar]	
9.5.5	[Customize Toolbar]	
9.6	Settings] Menu	
9.6.1	[Default Parameters]	
<b>9.7</b>	Help] Menu	
9.7.1	[About]	
10 [Abs/%T	Meter] Program Reference	
_	Measure] Menu	
10.1.1	[Blank]	
10.1.1		
10.1.2	[Parameters]	
	1.3.1 [General] tab	
	1.3.2 [Control] tab	
10.1.4	L J	
10.1.5		
10.2	Control] Menu	
10.2.1	[Move Wavelength]	
10.2.2	•	
10.2.3	[Band Width]	
10.2.4		
10.2.5		
10.2.6		
10.2.7	L J	
10.3	View] Menu	
10.3.1	[View Mode]	

10.3.2	[Graph View]	
10.3.2.1	[Scale]	
10.3.2.2		
10.3.2.3	6 [Font]	
10.3.2.4		
10.3.2.5		
10.3.3	[Decimal Point]	
10.3.4	[Tolerance Level]	
10.3.5	[Information Bar]	
10.3.6	[Toolbar]	
10.3.7	[Status Bar]	
10.3.8	[Customize Toolbar]	
10.4 [Hel	p] Menu	
10.4.1	[About]	

# **1** Introduction

This section describes how to use this manual, the rules of notation, windows configuration and special terms. Read this section first of all.

### 1.1 Contents of this Manual

This section describes the structure of this manual and how to use it.

This manual consists of 10 sections including this section.

An explanation of each section is indicated below.

In this manual, Microsoft Windows is referred to simply as "Windows" and "Personal Computer" has been shortened to "PC".

Note: For information about the [Validation], [Spectra Analysis] and [Jasco Canvas] programs, please refer to the separate "Validation", "JASCO Canvas Program" and "Spectra Analysis" manuals.

### 1. Introduction

This section describes how to use this manual, the rules of notation and gives an overview of this program. Read this section first of all.

#### 2. Startup and Shutdown of Program, Reference of [Spectra Manager]

This section describes how to turn on the spectrophotometer and the PC, how to start up Windows and other programs, how to exit programs and how to turn off the PC and the spectrophotometer.

First-time users should familiarize themselves with the system startup and shutdown procedures. For details on program operation, refer to Section 3 onwards.

In addition, menu references for the [Spectra Manager] program are described.

#### **3.** Accessory Detection Reference

This section describes how to register accessories used by the spectrophotometer as well as how to register and operate the start application during accessory detection.

### 4. Introduction to the [Spectra Measurement] Program

In this section, a simple specific example of using the spectra measurement program is given.

Those unfamiliar with the operation of Windows and first-time users of the spectrophotometer should follow the procedures described in this section to get a general overview of how to operate the spectrophotometer.

#### 5. Introduction to the [Quantitative Measurement] Program

In this section, a simple specific example of using the quantitative measurement program is given.

Those unfamiliar with the operation of Windows and first-time users of the spectrophotometer should follow the procedures described in this section to get a general overview of how to operate the spectrophotometer.

#### 6 - 10. Measurement Program Menu Reference

These sections contain measurement program menu references for quantitative measurements, spectral measurements, time course measurements and the like.

Read the relevant sections as required.

# **1.2 Description of this Manual and the Notation Used**

Spectra Manager is an application program that runs on the Windows operating system, and thus requires a basic knowledge of Windows operations. This manual does not explain how to open menus, select commands and copy files. If you are a first-time user of Windows, familiarize yourself with the Windows operating system by referring to the operation manuals for the Windows operating system.

The following notational conventions are used throughout this manual.

General Notation			
Notation		Meaning	
[Measurement]	menu	Names of menus, commands and text boxes are enclosed in square brackets	
[Parameters] command		"[]", followed by a description indicating whether the function is a menu,	
		command, text box, etc.	
<ok>, <cancel></cancel></ok>		Names of buttons are enclosed in angular brackets '<>'.	

#### **Keyboard Operations**

Notation	Meaning
Shift CTRL	The name of the key is enclosed by a square, and shown in boldface.
Alt, F	Keys that are to be pressed in succession are separated by commas. In
	the example shown on the left, the Alt key is to be pressed and released,
	followed by the F key.
Shift + $\rightarrow$	Keys that are pressed simultaneously are joined by "plus" signs. In the
	example shown on the left, press the $\rightarrow$ key while holding down the
	Shift key.

#### **Mouse Operations**

Notation	Meaning
Point	Move the mouse pointer to the specified item.
Click	Quickly press and release the mouse button.
Double-click	Click the mouse button twice in rapid succession.
Drag	Point to an item, click and hold down the mouse button. Move the
	mouse with the button held down, and release the button when the
	pointer is in the desired position.

## 1.3 Overview of [Spectra Manager]

Spectra Manager refers to the entire suite of measurement/analysis and administrative programs for JASCO spectrophotometers.

Specifically, the Spectra Manager is an application program that configures communication with the spectrophotometer and that starts up various measurement and analysis programs.

Measurement programs for the ultraviolet visible near-infrared (UV-Vis-NIR) spectrophotometer, "validation" programs that check the performance of the spectrophotometer, and the "Spectra Analysis", "JASCO Canvas" and "Administrative Tools" programs are common programs used on a variety of spectrophotometers can be started from the UV-Vis-NIR spectrophotometer.

Spectra measurement	Controls the spectrophotometer and performs measurements.
Validation	Checks the performance of the spectrophotometer.
Spectra analysis	Displays, processes and prints the data obtained by spectral measurement.
JASCO canvas	Used to format and print spectral data.
Administrative tools	Controls the administration of the instrument and software including the assignment of user authority.

Directions for using programs that are mainly related to measurements are explained in this manual.

For information on using the spectrophotometer itself, please refer to the separate "Hardware Manual". For information on validation, refer to the separate "Validation Manual". For detailed information about spectral analysis, refer to the separate "Spectra Analysis Manual". For information about the JASCO Canvas refer to the separate "JASCO Canvas Manual", while for information about administrative tools, refer to the separate "Administrative Tools Manual".

The following programs are registered in the [Spectra Manager] of the Model V-600 as standard.

Measurement programs

(1) [Quantitative measurement] program

This program creates a calibration curve by measuring a standard sample of known concentration according to the common quantitative analysis method and measures an unknown sample to determine its concentration.

(2) [Spectra measurement] program

This program obtains UV/VIS absorption spectra of a sample. The spectrum acquired using this program is automatically transferred to the [Spectra Analysis] program for analysis.

- (3) [Time Course Measurement] program This program is used to measure changes to a sample over time at a fixed wavelength. The spectrum acquired is transferred by this program to the [Spectra Analysis] program for analysis.
- (4) [Fixed Wavelength Measurement] program

This program measures the absorbance or transmittance of a sample at a fixed wavelength. Up to eight wavelengths can be set and measured.

(5) [Abs/%T Meter] program

The Abs/%T program is used to monitor photometric values. It is useful when a simple photometric value readout is required.

(6) [Validation] program

The validation program is used to check the basic performance of the spectrophotometer. It conducts tests based on various official methods.

*Note: Please refer to the separate [Validation Manual] for information about the validation program.* 

Analysis program

(1) [Spectra Analysis] program

This program saves, prints, and processes (difference spectra, peak picking, smoothing, derivative, vertical axis conversion, etc.) spectrum data or time course data.

#### (2) [JASCO Canvas] program

Use this program to layout and print spectra, measurement parameters, comments, etc. It can also be used to create drawings and enter characters.

*Note: Please refer to the separate [Spectra Analysis Program] for information on the analysis program.* 

# 2 Starting and Exiting Programs and [Spectra Manager] Menu Reference

## 2.1 Startup

### 2.1.1 Turning ON the Spectrophotometer

Turn ON the power switch on the right side of the spectrophotometer.

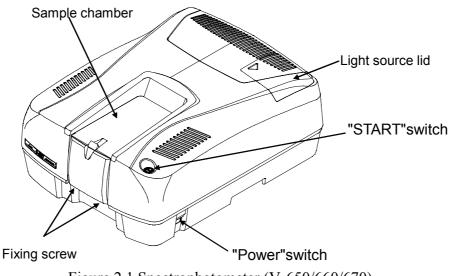


Figure 2.1 Spectrophotometer (V-650/660/670)

Turn on the power (the Power indicator will light up). It takes about 5 minutes for the light source to stabilize. Wait until the light source has stabilized before starting measurement.

### 2.1.2 PC and Windows Startup and V-600 Series Registration

Turn on the power to the PC and display and start Windows.

When first connecting the V-600 series or when connecting a new V-600 series, the instrument must be registered on the PC.

Start Administrative Tools, right click on the screen that displays [Instrument] and select [Register Instrument].

📕 Administrative Tools				
<u>O</u> peration <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp				
Administrative Tools Analys Register Instrument System Information	Instrumen V-630 V-660	Model Name V-630 V-660	Serial No. 007 6600005	Conditions halt Waiting
Ready				.::

Figure 2.2 [Administrative Tools] Window

(1) Select the V-600 series control driver and click the <Next> button.

Select	Instrument Driver		×
Sele	ect Instrument Driver		
	Driver name	Description	
	☐ V-600 Series Control Dri	JASCO V-630, 650, 660, 670 Control Driver	
	<		
		< Back Next > Cance	!

Figure 2.3 [Select Instrument Driver] Dialog

(2) Enter the instrument name, model name and serial no. and click the <Finish> button to register the instrument. Enter the desired instrument name and enter the model name and serial no. inscribed on the name plate on the left side panel of the spectrophotometer (see Fig. 2.4).

Instrument Propert	ies 🛛 🔯
Enter Model Name ar	d Serial No. of Instrument.
Instrument:	V-670
Model Name:	V-670
Serial No.:	A002961154
	< Back Finish Cancel

Figure 2.4 [Instrument Properties] Window

The name of the registered instrument is displayed in the right screen of the administrative tools program.

🚇 Administrative Tools				
<u>O</u> peration <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp				
Administrative Tools	Instrumen	Model Name	Serial No.	Conditions
E- Contract Instrument	🕡 V-630	V-630	007	halt
Analysis Application	₩ V-660	V-660	6600005	Waiting
Ready				

Figure 2.5 [Administrative Tools] Window

Upon completion of registering the instrument, exit the program.

(3) Restart the program and start administrative tools. Right-click on the registered instrument name and select "Properties" to display the window shown in Fig.2.6. First, check that the Model, Display Name, and Serial Number are displayed as below in the [General] tab.

Propert	ies - V-670//	A002961154	×
General	Cell Unit Adjust	ment Calibration	
	Model Display Name: Serial Number: Version: ROM Version:	<ul> <li>∨-670</li> <li>∨-670</li> <li>A002961154</li> <li>1.00.00 [Build 52]</li> <li>1.03.04</li> </ul>	
	V-670		
		OK Cance	el

Figure 2.6 [Properties] Dialog, [General] tab

(4) Select the [Cell Unit] tab to register accessories.

Refer to Chapter 3 for details.

(5) Select the [Adjustment] tab to make instrument adjustments.

Properties - V-670/A002961154	×		
General       Cell Unit       Adjustment       Calibration         Diagnostic       Diagnoses the instrument       Diagnostic			
Lamp			
Enable the start button			

Figure 2.7 [Properties] Dialog, [Adjustment] tab

Clicking the <Diagnostic...> button displays the [Diagnostic] dialog.

Use this dialog to confirm that the instrument is functioning correctly.

Diagnostic		X
Item	Status	^
Longer Wavelength Limiter	Pass	
Shorter Wavelength Limiter	Pass	
Monochrometer Initialization	Pass	
😔 Sector Mirror	Pass	
O Grating	N/A	
O Detector Exchange Mirror	N/A	
🔘 Slit	N/A	
🕘 Halogen Lamp	Pass	
😟 Deuterium Lamp	Pass	
PMT Voltage Control	N/A	-
A/D Conversion	Pass	
EEPROM/12C	Pass	-
Auto Zero Correction	Parr	<b>×</b>
<		
The longer wavelength limiter is not cut.		
	<u>C</u> lose	

Figure 2.8 [Diagnostic] Dialog

If an error is displayed, contact your local JASCO distributor.

Note 1: If the light source has been replaced, reset the light source operating hours to zero by clicking the <Exchange> button for the deuterium lamp or tungsten lamp (see Fig. 2.7).
Note 2: The [Calibration] tab contains functions only for use by JASCO service personnel.

### 2.1.3 Starting the [Spectra Manager] Program

(1) After starting Windows, double-click on the [JASCO Spectra Manager] icon located on the Windows desktop. The window shown in Fig. 2.9 is displayed.

*Note:* Spectra Manager can also be started by selecting [Start] - [All Programs] - [JASCO] - [Spectra Manager] from the Windows Start menu.

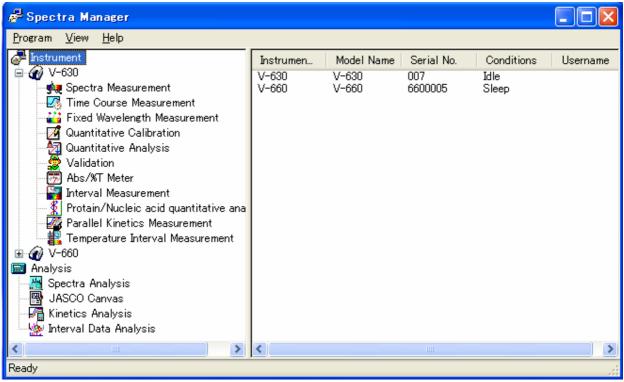


Figure 2.9 [Spectra Manager] Window

(2) Start the [Spectra Measurement] program to perform measurement.

Select [Spectra Measurement] from the [Instrument] list of Spectra Manager and double-click it. The Spectra Measurement program starts and the following window appears.

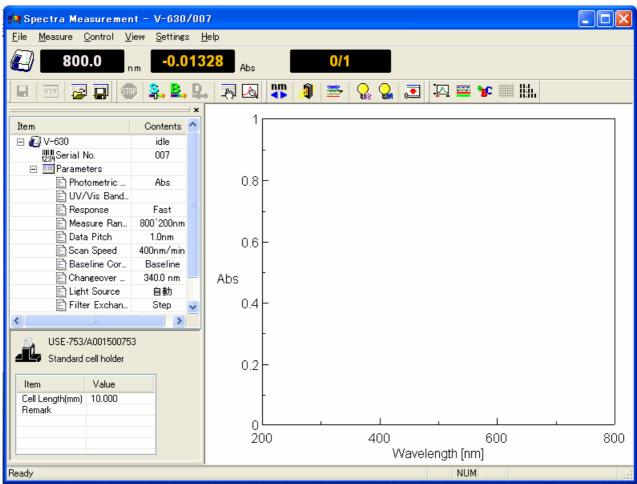


Figure 2.10 [Spectra Measurement] Window

### 2.1.4 Components of the Program Screen

In this section, an example of a spectra analysis program screen is used to explain the displays that are used to operate the program. The names of the various components (windows and dialogues) are also shown.

### (1) The View Window

In Spectra Analysis, you can open multiple spectrum Views within the main program window. These views have no dedicated menu bar, toolbar, or status bar. The toolbar buttons and other Spectra Analysis components can be operated in the same way as in the program window for the active View window.

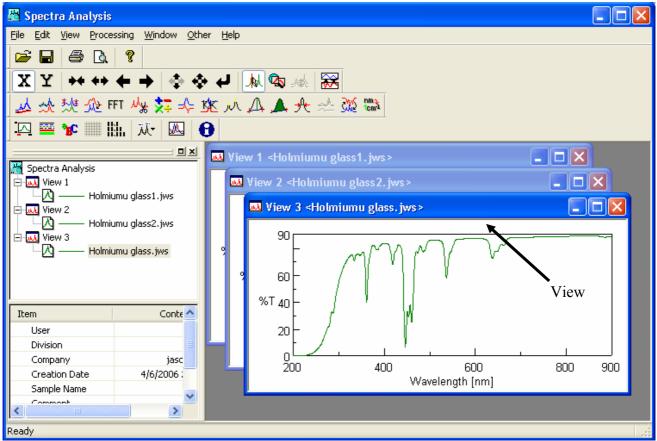


Figure 2.11 Spectra Analysis Windows

#### (2) Dialog Boxes

Commands and items in menus with an ellipsis (...) at the end open a dialog when clicked. Usually, the dialog contains parameters that must be set.

The [Scale Settings] dialog of the [View] menu is used as an example to explain the names, functions, as well as the operational rules of various sections of the dialog box.

The [Scale Settings] dialog box indicated in Fig. 2.12 is displayed by selecting [View] - [Style] in the Spectra Analysis program. The names of various sections of the dialog box are indicated below.

	Drop-down list
Option button The black dot (•)	Scale Settings
shows that an option has been selected.	Axis: Wavelength [nm]
Group	Scale Label: Interval: Auto Manual Majn: 200 Aux: 100 Cancel Check box Text box
	Number <u>F</u> ormat: Default
	Figure 2.12 [Scale Settings] Dialog

## 2.2 Exiting

### 2.2.1 Exiting the Program

(1) Select [File] - [Exit Application] to close [Spectra Manager].

Note: Spectra Manager can also be exited by clicking the Close button.

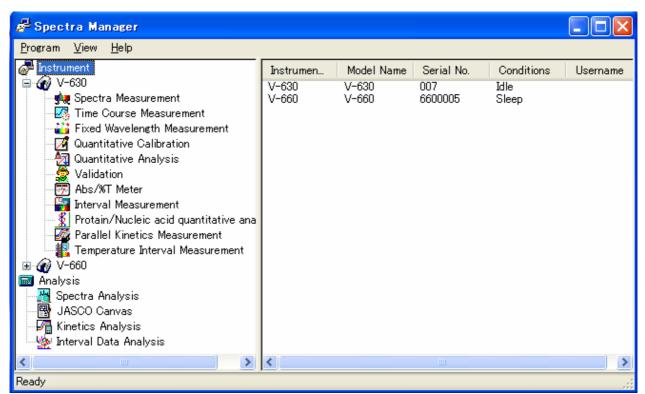


Figure 2.13 [Spectra Manager] Window

Spectra Manager cannot be exited before closing the measurement and analysis program. If programs are running, the dialog box shown in Fig. 2.14 is displayed. After clicking the <OK> button, close the program using the currently open program screen.

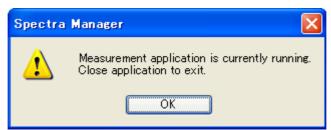


Figure 2.14 Exiting an Application

### (2) Exiting Windows

Exit Windows according to normal Windows operation.

### 2.2.2 Shutting Off Power to the PC and Spectrophotometer

- (1) Turn off the power to the PC and monitor. Do not forget to turn off the monitor.
- (2) Make sure that the sample compartment is empty and turn off the power to the spectrophotometer (see Fig. 2.1).

# 2.3 [Spectra Manager] Menu Reference

Spectra Manager is an integrated software package that acts as a common platform for the JASCO range of analytical instruments. The different programs in the package control communication between the PC and spectrophotometer (selection/startup/shutdown and setting of communication port) and perform measurement and analysis.

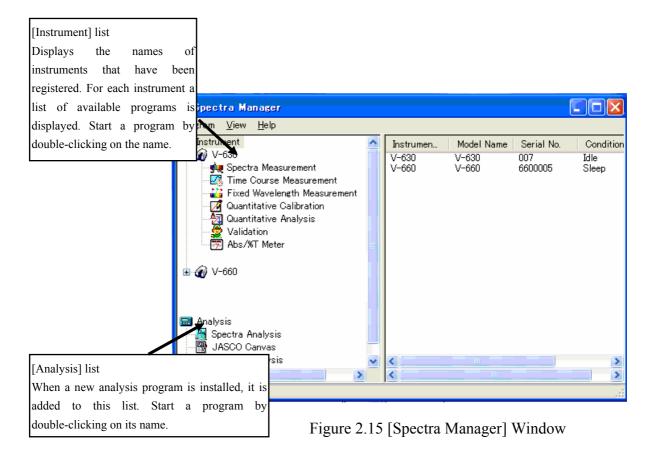


Figure 2.15 shows the standard measurement and analysis programs. When an optional program is installed, it is added to one of these menus.

Note 1: The spectrophotometer is referred to as the "instrument" in this section. Note 2: "Communication" refers to sending a control signal from the PC to the instrument or transferring measurement data from the instrument to the PC.

Menu	
[Program] menu	
[Administrative Tool]	Starts the administrative tool.
[Exit]	Exits the [Spectra Manager] program.
[Application] menu	
[Start]	Initializes the spectrophotometer and starts communication (startup). This takes about 2 minutes.
	The spectrophotometer starts automatically when the measurement program is started, so this operation is usually unnecessary.
[Open]	Selects a measurement parameter file and starts the measurement program using the parameters.
[View] menu	
[Status bar]	Sets show/hide of the status bar.
[Folder]	Displays the folder window.
[Search]	Displays the file search window.
[Help] menu	
[Contents]	Displays the contents window for help.
[Topic]	Displays the keywords window for help.
[Version]	Displays the version information for the control program of the spectrophotometer.

# **3** Accessory Auto Detection Reference

The V600 series automatically detects accessories, and can display information on detected accessories and to automatically start the application registered to that accessory. Tips for connecting accessories, the method for registering the accessory being used, and the method for registering applications that start when the instrument recognizes an accessory, as well as operations performed when an accessory is detected are explained in this section.

## 3.1 Tip When Connecting Auto Detection Accessories

The accessory for V-600 is automatically detected. The accessory information chip is installed in the accessory (shown in Fig 3.1). When the accessory information chip touches the accessory information contact, the accessory is detected.

Please refer to the software manual of the spectrophotometer or the software manual for intelligent remote module type for details.

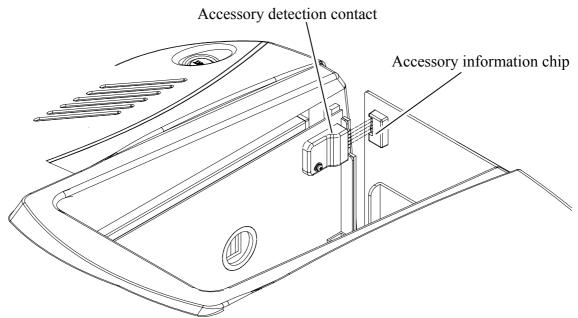


Figure 3.1 Accessory Detection Part

### **3.2 Registering Accessories**

The method for registering accessories used by the spectrophotometer are explained in this section.

### 3.2.1 Method for Registering Auto Detect Accessories

- (1) Confirm that the instrument is turned on and that the Spectra Manager program is open.
- (2) Place the auto detection accessory in the sample compartment and the accessory name, accessory ID and serial number are automatically registered.

### 3.2.2 Method for Registering Non Auto Detection Accessories

(1) Start Administrative Tools and right click on the registered instrument name and then click Properties.

📕 Administrative Tools		
Administrative Tools Instrument V-630 V-Broperties Analys Delete Instrument De System Information	Name Configuration urement Applicati elete	
Ready		

Figure 3.2 Administrative Tools

(2) The [Properties] dialog is displayed. Click the [Cell Unit] tab and select the accessory type to be registered in this dialog box.

Propeties	- V-670	)/A002961	154	×
General	Cell Unit	Adjustment	Calibration	
Туре:	Cell Hol	der	~	
Name			Model	Serial N
Standard	cell hold	er	USE-753	A00150
<				>
Detail:				
Name Model Accessory	D :	Standard cell USE-753 0x40000315		<u>^</u>
Serial No.	:	A001500753		
				<u>~</u>
Add	Delete	Propert	y Run Aj	pplications
			ОК	Cancel

Figure 3.3 [Properties] Window

Tab	le 3.1	Accessory	types	
-----	--------	-----------	-------	--

Туре
Cell holder
Cell changer
Peristaltic sipper
Vacuum sipper
Temperature controller
Reflectance measurement unit
Integrating sphere
Film holder
Flow cell
Optical fiber unit
Fiber optics for external light source

(3) Click the <Add...> button to display the following dialog.

Register Acce	ssory	×
<u>N</u> ame:	Standard rectangular cell holder	
Accessory <u>I</u> D:	USE-512 (0x400003ff)	~
<u>S</u> erial No.		
<u>C</u> omment:		
	OK Cance	

Figure 3.4 [Register Accessory] Dialog

(4) Select the model name and the accessory name is automatically inputted.

Enter the serial No. and comment and click <OK> to register the accessory in the list.

Propeties - V-670/A00296	1154		
General Cell Unit Adjustment	Calibration		
Type: Cell Holder	*		← Accessory li
Name	Model	Serial N	Accessory II
Standard cell holder	USE-753	A00150	
<			
Detail:			
Name : Standard ce Model : USE-753	ell holder	<u></u>	
Accessory ID : 0x40000315 Serial No. : A00150075			
Senarino. : Autroporto.	3		
Add Delete Prope	rty <u>R</u> un App	plications	
ſ		Consel	
L	<u> </u>	Cancel	

Figure 3.5 [Properties] Dialog, [Cell Unit] tab

## 3.3 Registering Run Applications

The method for registering applications that automatically run when the instrument detects an accessory is explained in this section.

- (1) Open the [Properties] dialog, select the [Cell Unit] tab and the screen shown above (Fig. 3.5) is displayed.
- (2) From the [Accessory List], select the accessory that is to be registered to a run application and then click the <Run Applications...> button.
- (3) The [Select Applications] dialog is displayed. Select the application to be opened when the application is started and click the <OK> button to complete the registration of the accessory.

Note: Multiple applications can be selected. If no run applications are registered, then no applications will start automatically, even if the spectrophotometer detects an accessory.

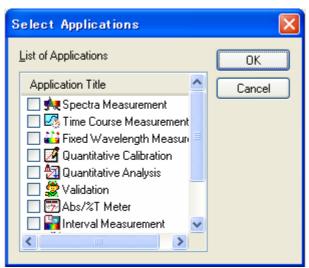


Figure 3.6 [Select Applications] Window

## **3.4 Operating Auto Detection Accessories**

*Note: If any applications display a dialog or message, do not connect or remove an auto detection accessory.* 

#### 3.4.1 When Starting the Spectra Manager

Information about attaching auto detection accessories with a registered run application when Spectra Manager is started up or when the Spectra Manager screen is displayed when a measurement application is not running is given in this section.

Note: Nothing is displayed if an accessory that is not linked to a run application is connected.

#### 3.4.1.1 When a Single Run Application is Registered

When an auto detection accessory is connected, the appropriate application starts automatically.

#### 3.4.1.2 When Multiple Run Applications are Registered

When an auto detection accessory is connected, a list of registered run applications is displayed (Fig. 3.7). Select the measurement application to use and click the  $\langle OK \rangle$  button. The application will start automatically.

Select Applications	×
List of Applications	OK
Application Title	Cancel
💏 Spectra Measurement	
Time Course Measurement	

Figure 3.7 [Select Applications] Dialog

#### 3.4.2 When a Measurement Application is Running

Information about attaching and removing auto detection accessories that are linked to a run application when a measurement application is running is given in this section.

Note 1: If an accessory that does not have a registered run application is attached, the message "An Accessory was attached." is displayed and accessory information is displayed in the information bar.

*Note 2: If a measurement application is running, the operations are the same whether a single application or multiple applications are registered to an accessory.* 

#### 3.4.2.1 When an Auto Detection Accessory is Attached

If an auto detection accessory is attached, the message "An accessory was attached" is displayed (Fig. 3.8) and a list of registered applications is displayed (Fig. 3.9). Select the measurement application to use and press the <OK> button. The application automatically starts. If the <Cancel> button is pressed, the currently open application continues to display.

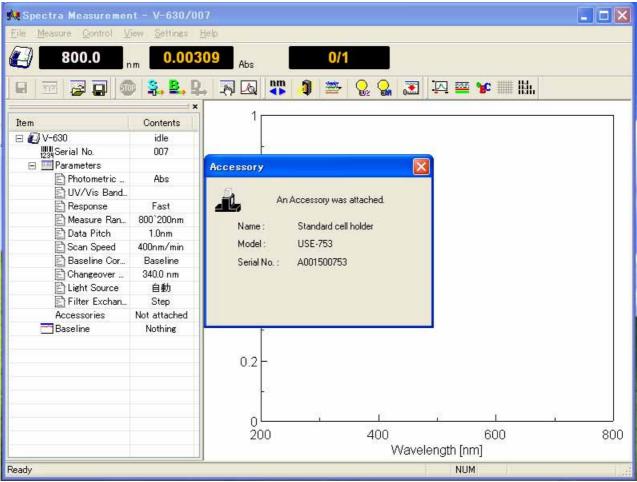


Figure 3.8 When an Auto Detection Accessory was Attached

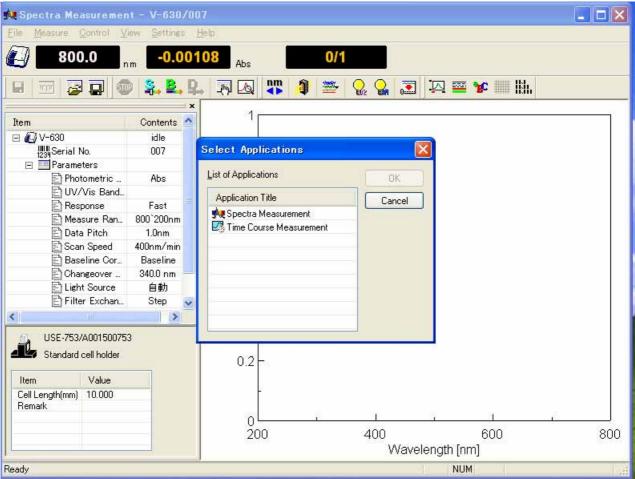


Figure 3.9 Display of Run Application

#### 3.4.2.2 When an Auto Detection Accessory is Removed

When an auto detection accessory is removed, the message "An accessory has been removed" is displayed and the accessory information in the information bar disappears.

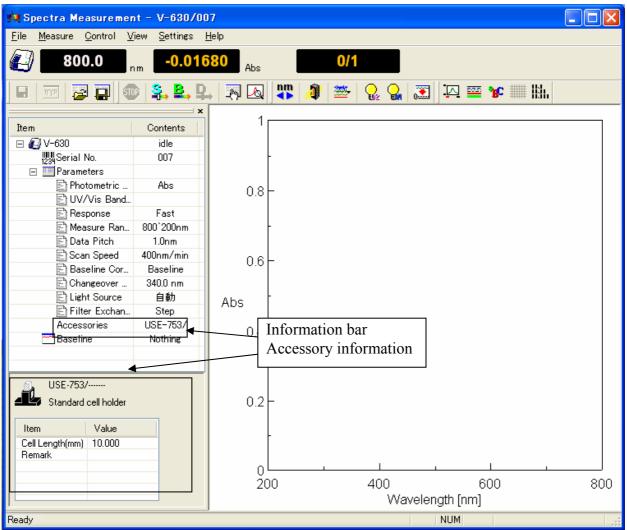


Figure 3.10 When an Auto Detection Accessory is Removed

# 3.5 Manually Detecting Accessories

When using a non-auto detection accessory, place it in the sample compartment and select [Select Accessory] in the [Control] menu of the application to be used. Figure 3.11 is displayed in the window. Select the application to be used and click the <OK> button. As in Section 3.4.2.1. "When an Accessory is Attached", the "An accessory was attached" message is displayed and a list of registered applications is displayed.

elect Accessory			
Select an accessory from below list. List of Registered <u>A</u> ccessories			
Name	Model	Status	Seria
🔲 🚜 Standard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101
🔲 🌮 6-position automaitc cell changer	NCP-511	Not Con	A0022
		)	>
ОК	Cancel		

Figure 3.11 [Select Accessory] Dialog

## 3.6 Setting Parameters at Startup

The measurement conditions at startup when an accessory is detected can be set by the applications. For further details, please refer to the Menu Reference [Settings] menu - [Default Parameters...] for each application.

# **4** Introduction to Spectra Measurement

This section describes how to use the [Spectra Measurement] program. The parameters are only described briefly in order to make the operation flow clear. Follow the procedures outlined below in order to become familiar with the operation of spectrophotometer. For more detailed information, see the [Spectra Measurement] program menu reference.

# 4.1 Introduction to the [Spectra Measurement] Program

The specific procedures for starting the Spectra Measurement program, measuring the spectrum of holmium glass (a standard accessory), saving the measured spectrum and printing are described in this section.

# 4.2 Overview of the [Spectra Measurement] Program

The Spectra Measurement Program is used to measure a sample spectrum under set measurement conditions.

Setting measurement parameters	Refer to Section 4.3
Baseline measurement	Refer to Section 4.4
Sample measurement	Refer to Section 4.5
Saving spectra	Refer to Section 4.6
Printing results	Refer to Section 4.7
Shutting down instrument	Refer to Section 4.8

#### 4.3 Setting Measurement Parameters

- (1) Select [Parameters...] from the [Measure] menu (or click the button).
- (2) The [Parameters] dialog is displayed (Fig. 4.1). The [General] tab is open by default in the Parameters dialog.

To change between the different dialogs, click the tabs at the top of the window.

(3) The measurement conditions are set in the [General] tab as indicated below.

The setting conditions for [Basic Mode] are used as an example here. To toggle between [Basic Mode] and [Advanced Mode], click the <Basic Mode > or <Advanced Mode > button.

Parameters Basic				
General Control I	nformation Data			
<u>P</u> hotometric Mode:	%T 💌			
<u>R</u> esponse:	Fast 🔽			
UV/Vis <u>B</u> and Width	2.0 nm 💉 <u>N</u> IR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌			
S <u>c</u> an	1000nm/min 💌			
S <u>t</u> art:	900 nm			
<u>E</u> nd:	200 nm Accumulation/Repeat			
Data Pitc <u>h</u> :	0.5nm V Accumulation			
Vertical Scale	Cycle Times: 1			
<u>Auto</u> 100	- 0			
Advanced Mode Open,,,, Save Default OK Cancel				

Figure 4.1 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [General] tab

Note 1: The bandwidth for the V-630 is fixed at 1.5 nm. Note 2: The [NIR Band Width] setting shown in Fig. 4.1 is only valid for the V-670.

Photometric Mode	%T
Response	Fast
Bandwidth	2 nm (default setting)
Scan	1000 nm/min (default setting)
Start	900 nm
End	200 nm
Data Pitch	0.5 nm (default setting)
Vertical Scale	Auto
Accumulation	OFF
Cycle Times	1

Setting the [Photometric mode]

The [Photometric Mode] is a drop-down list box. Click the arrow to the right of the box to display the available modes. Click [%T] to set that photometric mode.

Setting the [Response]

The [Response] is a drop-down list box like [Photometric Mode].

Set [Response] to [Fast]. When [Response] is set in [Basic Mode], the optimal [Scan] and [Data Pitch] are determined automatically.

Setting the [Start] and [End].

Input the long wavelength end [900 nm] into the [Start] text box and the short wavelength end [200 nm] into the [End] text box.

For example, to input [Start], click on that text box. The cursor appears in the text box, waiting for input. Delete the unrequired value and input the wavelength using the numeric keypad.

(4) Click on the [Control] tab to set the parameters as follows.

Parameters Basic	×
General Control Information Data	
○ None	
Changeover Wavelength	51
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating/Detector: 900 nm	
Advanced <u>M</u> ode <u>Open,,,, S</u> ave <u>D</u> efault OK Can	cel

Figure 4.2 [Parameter Basic] Dialog, [Control] tab

*Note:* The [Grating/Detector] setting shown in Fig. 4.2 is for the V-670 only.

Baseline	;		ON
Light	Source	Changeover	340 nm
Wavelen	igth		
Grating/	Detector	Changeover	900 nm
Wavelen	gth		

#### (5) Click on the [Information] tab.

Enter the [Sample Name], [Operator], [Division], and [Comment] as desired.

The information entered here is saved as comment information together with the spectral data when the spectrum is saved. To display the [Information] dialog prior to taking a measurement, check the [Display the [Comment] dialog box before taking measurement] box.

Parameters Basic	×
General Control Information Data	
Sample <u>N</u> ame:	
Operator:	
Di <u>v</u> ision:	
Comment:	
Display the [Comment] dialog box before taking measurement	
	_
Advanced Mode Open,,, Save Default OK Canc	el

Figure 4.3 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Information] tab

Sample Name	Set as desired (maximum 63 characters).
Operator	Set as desired (maximum 63 characters).
Division	Set as desired (maximum 127 characters).
Comment	Set as desired (maximum 127 characters).
Display the [Comment]	OFF
dialog box before	
measurement	

(6) Click on the [Data] tab.

Set the [Auto Save], [Send to Analysis] and [Print] options for the spectrum obtained. In this example, check the [Send Data to Spectra Analysis] check box.

Parameters Basic	Σ	K
General Control Info	ormation Data	_
Save Data		
Save in:	D:\Documents and Settings\mokazaki.ML	
<u>F</u> ormat:	Date-No.	
String:		
Send to Analysis Send Data to Sp Print Print Print Measured D		
Template:	B <u>r</u> owse	
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	Open,,,, Save Default OK Cancel	]

Figure 4.4 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Data] tab

Auto Save	OFF
Send to Analysis	ON
Print	OFF

## 4.4 Baseline Measurement

The baseline defines the absorbance 0 (or transmittance 100%) and is subtracted from the measurement result to give a correct sample spectrum (or is divided in the case of transmittance). The baseline characteristics are inherent to an instrument, but in an actual measurement they differ slightly depending on the measurement parameters, such as response, scanning speed and other settings. It is recommended to measure the baseline under the same conditions as the actual spectrum measurement conditions in order to obtain an accurate spectrum.

*Note:* When an optional accessory is installed in the sample compartment, the light path changes, making it necessary to remeasure the baseline.

(1) To perform baseline measurement, click [Measure] - [Baseline Measurement] (or click the button) to open the following dialog.

Select whether to use a blank sample or air for the baseline; this choice will differ depending on the sample.

For the holmium glass measurement, air is used for the baseline. Confirm that the sample compartment is empty and start the baseline measurement. Clicking the <Measure> button will cause the measurement to start.

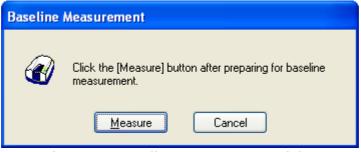


Figure 4.5 [Baseline Measurement] Dialog

(2) Starts a baseline measurement. Click the <Measure> button to start a measurement.

# 4.5 Sample Measurement

- (1) Once the baseline measurement is complete, insert the sample in the cell holder on the sample side (i.e. at the front) of the sample compartment and close the door.
- (2) Select the [Measure] [Sample] menu (or click the **button**). Sample measurement starts and the progress of the measurement is displayed in the window (see Fig. 4.6).

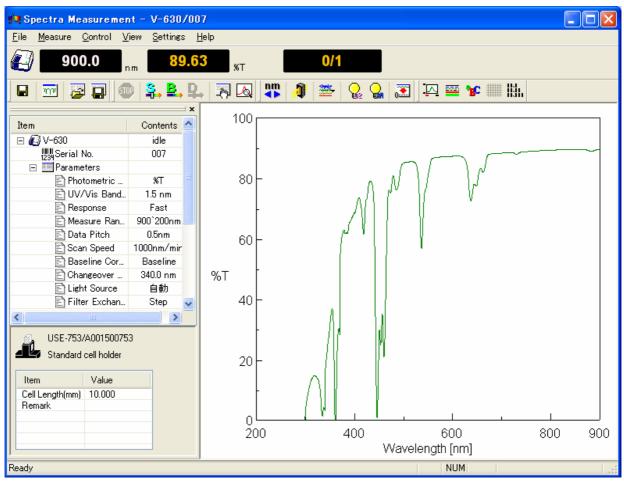


Figure 4.6 [Spectra Measurement] Screen

After taking measurements, the [Spectra Analysis] program starts and the measured spectrum is displayed in the window. This window is called a View. Figure 4.7 shows an example of a measured spectrum that has not yet been saved (Title bar: "View <Memory-1>").

- Note 1: If the Spectra Analysis program is already running, it does not appear on the front window. Click [Spectra Analysis] on the Windows task bar to bring the program to the front.
- Note2: Data is not transferred unless [Send to Analysis] is turned ON in the [Data] tab of the [Parameters] dialog. To enable automatic transfer of data, mark the [Send data to

*Spectra Analysis] (or click the button) check box.* 

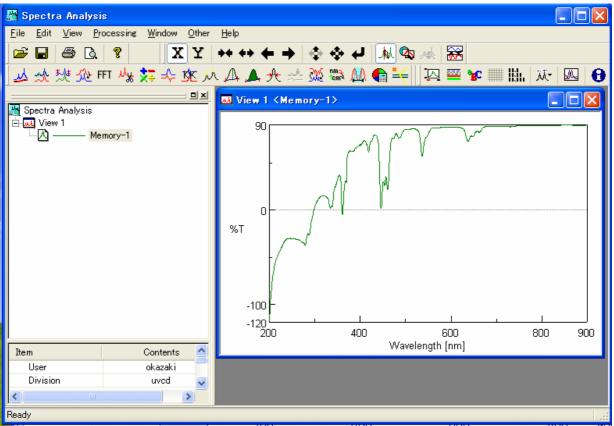


Figure 4.7 Spectra View (%T mode)

## 4.6 Saving Spectra

In this section, the procedure for saving a spectrum using the [Spectra Analysis] program is described.

*Note:* The spectrum can also be saved from [File] - [Save Data] (or by clicking the button) in the Spectra Measurement program.

(1) Select [Save As...] from the [File] menu in the Spectra Analysis program to display the following dialog.

Save Data					? 🗙
Save in: ն	V-600 data	<b>v</b> 😮	ø	Þ	<del></del>
B Holmium g	lass.jws				
File name:	Holmium glass1				Save
Save as type:	Standard Files (*.jws)		~		Cancel

Figure 4.8 [Save Data] Dialog

- (2) [Save as type] is set to the format of [Standard Files (\*.jws)] automatically.
- (3) Select the folder to save in from the [Save in] box.
- (4) Enter the filename in the [File name] field. Here, enter "holmium" as the filename.

Note: Do not add an extension in the [File Name] field.

- (5) After entering the filename, click the <OK> button. The filename has the extension ".jws" added ("Holmium.jws"), which is the standard file type.
- (6) The file is now saved.

After saving, the title bar of the View changes to "View (holmium.jws)".

Note: Refer to the "Spectra Analysis" manual for more information about saving a spectrum.

#### 4.7 Printing the Measurement Result

The acquired spectrum can be printed on a printer.

(1) Select [File] - [Print Setup...] to open the following dialog. The content of this dialog varies depending on the printer.

Pri	int Setup	)		? 🗙
Г	Printer			
	<u>N</u> ame:	hp deskjet 5100 series	•	Properties
	Status:	Ready		
	Туре:	hp deskjet 5100 series		
	Where:	USB001		
	Comment:			
Г	Paper		Orientatio	n
	Size:	Letter (8.5 x 11 in.)		Portrait
	<u>S</u> ource:	Upper Tray	A	C L <u>a</u> ndscape
1	Net <u>w</u> ork		OK	Cancel

Figure 4.9 [Print Setup] Dialog

(2) Select [File] - [Print] to print the spectrum.

Note: Refer to the "Spectra Analysis" manual for more information on printing.

#### 4.8 Shutting Down the Instrument

 Exiting the [Spectra Analysis] program Select [File] - [Exit]. The [Spectra Analysis] window closes and the [Spectra Measurement] window appears.

Note: If there are unsaved spectra in the window, a warning message is displayed. Perform the action recommended by the message. A message for each unsaved spectrum is displayed.

- (2) Exiting the [Spectra Measurement] program Select [File] - [Exit]. The [Spectra Measurement] window closes and the [Spectra Manager] window is displayed.
- (3) Exiting the [Spectra Manager] program Select [Program] - [Exit].
- (4) Exiting WindowsExit Windows in accordance with Windows procedures.
- (5) Shutting off power to the PC and spectrophotometer Turn off the power to the PC and monitor. Do not forget to turn off the monitor. Make sure that the sample compartment is empty and turn off the power to the spectrophotometer.

# **5** Introduction to the Quantitative Measurement Program

The [Quantitative Calibration] and [Quantitative Analysis] programs are described in this section. The explanation of parameters is kept to a minimum; the focus of the explanation is on the flow of operations. First, prepare the standard sample to be quantitatively measured as well as the sample having unknown concentration. Follow the procedures described below to become familiar with using the spectrophotometer. See the relevant program's menu references for a more detailed explanation.

# 5.1 Overview of the Quantitative Measurement Program

A simple explanation of the quantitative measurement method is first introduced in this section, followed by an explanation of the procedures for creating a calibration curve, measuring a sample of unknown concentration and saving and printing the results.

The process flow is covered ranging from creation of the calibration curve to quantitative measurement, which can be done by either of the following two methods.

- (1) Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a calibration template using the [Quantitative Calibration] program, loading the temperate using the [Quantitative Analysis] program and creating a calibration curve.
- (2) Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a template, creating a calibration curve using the [Quantitative Calibration] program, and loading the calibration curve file using the [Quantitative Analysis] program.

In (1), an accessory such as a multiple cell changer or an auto sampler is used and all operations from creation of the calibration curve to the quantitative measurement are performed using the [Quantitative Analysis] program. When this method is used, the calibration curve file and the quantitative measurement results cannot be saved separately, so if a single calibration curve is to be used multiple times for quantitative analysis, use method (2).

Note 1: The calibration curve template means the measurement parameters. Note 2: The calibration curve file means the measurement parameters and the calibration curve information.

The following sections describes both methods (1) and (2).

#### 5.2 Quantitative Analysis Program

The Quantitative Analysis program is based on generally used analysis methods.

- (1) The following quantitative analysis methods are available. Choose the optimal method based on the properties of the sample being measured.
  - 1) No Base (1 wavelength quantitative analysis) (Refer to Fig. 5.1 (1)) Used for normal solution sample.
  - 2) 1 Base (2 Wavelength Quantitative Analysis) (refer to Fig. 5.1 (2)) Used for a sample with a floating baseline.
  - 3) 2 Base (3 Wavelength Quantitative Analysis) (refer to Fig. 5.1 (3))
    Used for a sample with an inclined baseline.
    The following formula is used for 3-wavelength quantitative analysis. WL1 is the wavelength and E (1) the absorbance at that wavelength.

$$\Delta \text{ Abs} = \text{E(1)-} \frac{|\text{WL1-WL2}| \cdot \text{E(3)+}|\text{WL3-WL1}| \cdot \text{E(2)}}{|\text{WL3-WL2}|}$$

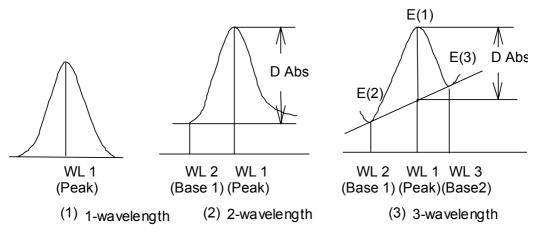


Figure 5.1 Quantitative Analysis Methods

(2) The optimum calibration curve can be selected from the modes shown in Fig.5.2.

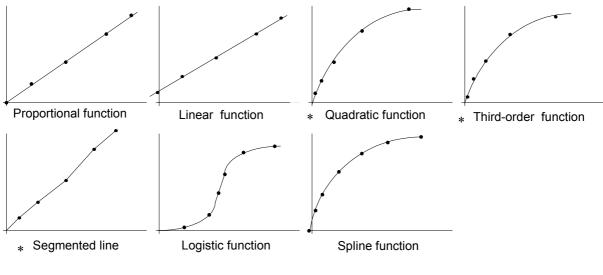


Figure 5.2 Calibration Curve Mode

*Note:* Those modes marked with a "\*" can be selected to either pass through or not pass through the origin.

(3) The operator can select whether to use standard measurement data (set of concentration/absorbance) to calculate the calibration curve.

# 5.3 Overview of Quantitative Measurement Operations

(1) Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a template using the [Quantitative Calibration] program, loading the temperate using the [Quantitative Analysis] program and creating the calibration curve.

Use this method when accessories such as a multiple cell changer or auto sampler are being used and all operations from the creation of the calibration curve to quantitative analysis are being done using the [Quantitative Analysis] program.

Starting the [Quantitative Calibration] program	Refer to Section 5.4.1
Creating and Saving the Calibration Curve Template	Refer to Section 5.4.2
Exiting [Quantitative Calibration] program	Refer to Section 5.4.3
Startup [Quantitative analysis] program	Refer to Section 5.4.4
Opening a Calibration Curve Template	Refer to Section 5.4.5
Creating a Calibration Graph	Refer to Section 5.4.6
Modifying a Calibration Graph	Refer to Section 5.4.7
Exiting Calibration Curve Editing	Refer to Section 5.4.8
Measuring samples of unknown concentrations	Refer to Section 5.4.9
Saving results	Refer to Section 5.4.10
Printing results	Refer to Section 5.4.11
Exiting [Quantitative analysis] program	Refer to Section 5.4.12

(2) Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a template, creating a calibration curve, and loading the calibration curve using the [Quantitative Analysis] program.

Use this method when using a single calibration curve for multiple measurements.

Starting the [Quantitative Calibration] program	Refer to Section 5.5.1
Creating and Saving a Calibration Curve Template	Refer to Section 5.5.2
Creating a Calibration Curve Graph	Refer to Section 5.5.3
Editing a Calibration Curve Graph	Refer to Section 5.5.4
Saving a Calibration Curve File	Refer to Section 5.5.5
Exiting [Quantitative Calibration] program	Refer to Section 5.5.6
Startup [Quantitative Analysis] program	Refer to Section 5.5.7
Opening a Calibration Curve File	Refer to Section 5.5.8
Measuring samples of unknown concentrations	Refer to Section 5.5.9
Saving results	Refer to Section 5.5.10
Printing results	Refer to Section 5.5.11
Exiting [Quantitative Analysis] program	Refer to Section 5.5.12

# **5.4** Using the [Quantitative Analysis] Program to Create a Calibration Curve and Perform a Quantitative Measurement

Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a template using the [Quantitative Calibration] program, loading the template using the [Quantitative Analysis] program and creating a calibration curve.

#### 5.4.1 Starting the [Quantitative Calibration] Program

In the [Spectra Manager] window, double-click [Quantitative Calibration]. [Quantitative Calibration] program starts and the following window appears.

📓 Quantitative Calibration - V-670/A002961154							
<u> File M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp							
<b>300.0</b>	212 Abs						
12 🛎 🖬 🧟 📳	1 🖆 🚅 🖓 🖓 🚳 🖪 💷 🛸 🖳 💷 🛼 🖳 🛒 🗛 🐺 🥠 🌆 😽 🚟 🔒 🤬 🕱						
🕰 🔤 😿 🏢 🔶 📗	11.						
Item	Contents	Calibration Graph Calibration Information					
E 🕢 Instrument Model 맨웨 Serial No. Accessory Calibration	V-670 A002961154 USE-753/A None	1 0.8 0.6 Abs 0.4					
USE-753/A000100753 Standard cell holder Item Value Cell Length(mm) 10.000 Remark		0.2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					
		Empty					
Ready							

Figure 5.3 [Quantitative Calibration] Window

#### 5.4.2 Creating and Saving a Calibration Curve Template

Select [File] - [New] (or click the button). The [Parameters Basic] dialog is displayed. Set the new calibration curve template using this dialog.

There are two modes for creating a calibration curve template: Basic Mode and Advanced Mode. In Basic Mode, a minimum number of calibration curve template settings are available to the user, while in Advanced Mode, detailed measurement conditions, calibration graph and worksheet settings can be set to conform to the user's requirements.

The method for creating a calibration curve template using these two modes is explained below.

To toggle between Basic and Advanced modes, click either the [Basic Mode] or [Advanced Mode] buttons.

#### 5.4.2.1 Basic Mode

The dialog of basic mode has five tabs to set: Parameters, Calibration Graph, Control, Pass/Fail, Comment. These dialogs can be changed by clicking the tab for each dialog.

(1) Click [File] - [New] to first display the [Parameters] tab.

Parameters Basic
Parameters Calibration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment
Peak/Base:
Method: No Base (1 wavelength ) 💌 🔥
Pea <u>k</u> : 500 nm
B <u>a</u> se 1: 450 nm Bas <u>e</u> 2: 550 nm
<u>R</u> esponse: Medium 🗸
Band Width: 2.0 nm 💌 NIR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌
Cycle <u>T</u> imes: 1
Default
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel

Figure 5.4 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Parameters] tab

The following settings can be changed in the [Parameters] tab.

Method	No base (one wavelength)
	(Set in accordance with the sample)
Peak	500 nm (Set in accordance with the sample)
Response	Medium

*Note 1: The bandwidth for the V-630 is fixed at 1.5 nm. Note 2: The [NIR Band Width] is a parameter that is only displayed when using the V-670.* 

[Method] is a drop-down list box. Click the arrow to the right of the box to display the full list of options.

Select the target [Method]. Next, enter the peak wavelength of the sample into the [Peak] text box. Delete the unrequired value and input the wavelength using the numeric keypad.

(2) Click on the [Calibration Graph] tab (see Fig. 5.5).

Parameters Basic						
Parameters Calibration	n Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment					
Creation Method:	Creation Method:					
Measure Stand	ard					
Equation:	Proportional 💌					
O Input Equation	and Coefficient					
Eguation:	Abs = a x Conc. + b					
<u>a</u> =	<u>a</u> = 1					
<u>b</u> =	0					
Concentration Unit: -						
<u>U</u> nit:						
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel						

Figure 5.5 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Calibration Graph] tab

The following settings can be changed in the [Calibration Graph] tab.

EquationProportional ( Set in accordance with the sample )Unit(Set in accordance with the sample)

[Equation] is a drop-down list box. Click the arrow to the right of the box to display the full list of options.

Click the target equation. Select the target [Unit] in the same manner.

Note: Double-click the [Unit] text box to input units freely.

(3) Click on the [Control] tab (see Fig. 5.6).

Parameters Basic	×
Parameters Calibration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment	
Changeover Wavelength       Light Source:     340       nm     Grating:       800     nm	
Light Source	
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel	

Figure 5.6 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Control] tab

The following settings can be changed in the [Control] tab.

Light Source 340 nm

Note: The [Grating] setting is only valid for the V-670.

(4) Click on the [Pass/Fail] tab (see Fig. 5.7).

The [Pass/Fail] tab sets the pass conditions for the quantitative measurement results for the concentration. In this example, the condition  $[0 \le and \le 1]$  is set.

Parameters B	lasic				×
Parameters Calib	oration Graph	Control	Pass/Fail	Comment	
<b>⊡ <u>J</u>udgement</b> ⊂ Criteria					
	▶● 0	<= a	and <= 1		
○←→	<=	1			
● ●	→ 0	<=			
○←→	< [	1			
0 0	→ 0	<			
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	<u>    0</u> pen	<u>S</u> ave			ancel

Figure 5.7 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Pass/Fail] tab

(5) Click on the [Comment] tab (see Fig. 5.8).

Parameters B	asic			×
Parameters Calib	ration Graph C	ontrol Pass/Fail	Comment	_
Met <u>h</u> od:				
Descri <u>p</u> tion:				
<u>C</u> omment:				
<u>U</u> ser:				
<u>D</u> ivision:				
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	<u>O</u> pen	Save 0	K Cance	

Figure 5.8 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Comment] tab

Information that can be saved when a calibration curve file or quantitative measurement results file is saved or printed is entered in the [Comment] tab.

Method	Set as desired (maximum 63 characters).
Description	Set as desired (maximum 63 characters).
Comment	Set as desired (maximum 127 characters).
User	Input the calibration curve user name (maximum 63 characters).
Division	Input the division of the calibration curve user (maximum 127
	characters).

Calibration curve template creation in Basic Mode is now complete.

Click the <Save> button to display the window in Fig. 5.9.

Input the calibration curve template filename and click the <Save> button.

Save Template	? 🔀
Save jn: 🖆 V-600 Data 🛛 💙 🔇 👂	€ 🔁 💋
Calibration template.uctp	
File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>S</u> ave
Save as type: Template Files (*.uctp)	Cancel

Figure 5.9 [Save Template] Dialog

After saving the template, click the <OK> button in the [Parameters Basic] dialog to close.

#### 5.4.2.2 Advanced Mode

The dialog of basic mode has six tabs to set: Parameters, Calibration Graph, Worksheet, Control, Pass/Fail, and Comment. These dialogs can be changed by clicking the tab for each dialog.

(1)	Select [File]	- [New] to	first display the	[Parameters] tab	).
-----	---------------	------------	-------------------	------------------	----

Parameters	Advanced	×
Control	Pass/Fail Comment	
Parameters	Calibration Graph Work Sheet	4
Peak/Base:	]	
Met <u>h</u> od:	No Base (1 wavelength ) 🔽 🔬	
Pea <u>k</u> :	500 nm	
B <u>a</u> se 1:	450 nm Bas <u>e</u> 2: 550 nm	
<u>R</u> esponse:	Medium 💙	
Band Width:	2.0 nm 💌 NIR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌	
Cycle <u>T</u> imes:	1	
	efault	
Basic <u>M</u> ode		:

Figure 5.10 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Parameters] tab

The following settings can be changed in the [Parameters] tab.

Method	No base (one wavelength) (set in accordance with the sample)
Peak	500 nm (set in accordance with the sample)
Response	Medium
Band Width	2 nm
Cycle Times	1

Note 1: The bandwidth for the V-630 is fixed at 1.5 nm. Note 2: [NIR Band Width] can only be set for the V-670. If the V-670 is being used, [NIR Band Width] will not affect measurements at 500 nm, and does not need to be set.

[Method] is a drop-down list box. Click the arrow to the right of the box to display the full list of options.

Select the target [Method]. Next, input the peak wavelength of the sample into the [Peak] text box. Delete the unrequired value and input the wavelength using the numeric keypad.

[Response] is a drop-down list box. Click the arrow to the right of the box to display the full list of options.

Clicking [Medium] sets the response to [Medium]. Set [Band Width] to [2.0 nm]. Input 1 for [Cycle Times].

(2) Click on the [Calibration Graph] tab (see Fig 5.11).

Parameters Adv	anced	
Control	Pass/Fail	Comment
Parameters	Calibration Graph	Work Sheet
Creation Method:		
⊙ Measure S <u>t</u> ar	ndard	
Equation:	Proportional	*
<u>P</u> recision	Calculatoin	
O Input Equation	n and Coefficient	
Eguation:	Abs = a x Conc. + b	~
<u>a</u> =	1	
<u>b</u> =	0	
Concentration Unit:	× v	
<u>o</u> n		
Basic <u>M</u> ode	Open Save	OK Cancel

Figure 5.11 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Calibration Graph] tab

The following settings can be changed in the [Calibration Graph] tab.

Measure Standard	Selection
Equation	Proportional (set in accordance with the sample)
Unit	(set in accordance with the sample)

For the [Calibration Method], select [Measure Standard] and select the desired [Equation]. Select the target [Unit] in the same manner.

Note: Double-click on the [Unit] text box to input units freely.

(3) Click the [Worksheet] tab. The worksheet used by the Quantitative Calibration program and the Quantitative Analysis program is created in the [Work Sheet] window. Widen the width of the [Parameters Advanced] dialog to display the entire [Work Sheet] window as shown in Fig. 5.12.

Select [Calibration] to show the window shown in Fig. 5.12. Select [Quantitative] to show the window shown in Fig. 5.13. The [Default] worksheet is set and used here, so there is no need to edit this item.

	Parameters Advanced							×	
ſ	Parameters Calibration Graph Work Sheet Control Pass/Fail Comment								
	⊙ <u>C</u> alibration ○ <u>Q</u> uantitative								
		Name	Туре	Format	Unit	Width[mm]	Alignment	Equation	
	A	Use		Default		8	Center		
	В	Sample		Default		25	Left		
	С	Comment	String	Default		25	Left		
	D	Conc.		Default	%	18	Right		
	E	Abs		Default		18	Right		
	F	Peak		#. <del>####</del>		18	Right		
									- 1
						A	bt bt	Insert Delete	
	Basic Mode Open Save OK Cancel								

Figure 5.12 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Work Sheet] tab (Calibration)

Parameters Calibration Graph Work Sheet Control Pass/Fail Comment  Calibration  Quantitative							
	Name	Туре	Format	Unit	Width[mm]	Alignment	Equation
A	Mode		Default		15	Center	
В	Sample		Default		25	Left	
С	Comment	String	Default		25	Left	
D	Conc.		Default	%	18	Right	
Е	Abs		Default		18	Right	
F	Peak		#.####		18	Right	
G	Pass/Fail		Default		18	Center	
Add Insert Delete							

Figure 5.13 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Word Sheet] tab (Quantitative)

*Note: The* [*Calibration*] *worksheet cannot be edited once the standard sample measurement begins. The* [*Quantitative*] *worksheet cannot be edited once measurement of a sample of unknown concentration begins.* 

(4) Click on the [Control] tab (see Fig. 5.14).

Parameters Advanced	×
Parameters Calibration Graph Work Sheet	
Control Pass/Fail Comment	
Changeover Wavelength	
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating: 800 nm	
Light Source	
⊙ <u>A</u> uto O De <u>u</u> terium Lamp O <u>H</u> alogen Lamp	
External Source	
Correction	
Basic <u>M</u> ode <u>O</u> pen <u>S</u> ave OK Cano	el 🛛

Figure 5.14 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Control] tab

The following settings can be changed in the [Control] tab

Light Source340 nmExternal SourceOFFDark CorrectionOFF

Note: The [Grating] setting is only valid for the V-670.

(5) Click the [Pass/Fail] tab and the window shown in Fig. 5.15 is displayed. The pass conditions for the concentration from the quantitative analysis results obtained from the Quantitative Analysis program are set in the [Pass/Fail] tab. In this example, [0<= and <=1] is set.

	vanced	
Parameters	Calibration Graph	Work Sheet
Control	Pass/Fail	Comment
✓ Judgement         Criteria         ○ ●●         ○ ●●         ○ ●●	<ul> <li>0 &lt;= and &lt;=</li> <li>&lt;= 1</li> <li>0 &lt;=</li> </ul>	1
○←→	< 1	
• •	▶ 0 <	
Basic <u>M</u> ode	<u>O</u> pen <u>S</u> ave	OK Cancel

Figure 5.15 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Pass/Fail] tab

(6) Click on the [Comment] tab (see Fig. 5.16).

Parameters	Advanced	
Parameters	Calibration Graph	Work Sheet
Control	Pass/Fail	Comment
Met <u>h</u> od:		
Descri <u>p</u> tion:		
<u>C</u> omment:		
<u>U</u> ser:		
<u>D</u> ivision:		
Basic <u>M</u> ode	 	OK Cancel

Figure 5.16 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Comment] tab

Information that can be saved when a calibration curve file or quantitative measurement results file is saved or printed is entered in the [Comment] tab.

Method	Set as desired (maximum 63 characters).
Description	Set as desired (maximum 63 characters).
Comment	Set as desired (maximum 127 characters).
User	Input the calibration curve username. (maximum 63 characters).
Division	Input the division of the calibration curve user. (maximum 127
	characters).

Calibration curve template creation in [Advanced Mode] is now complete.

Clicking the <Save> button displays the window shown in Figure 5.17. Input the calibration curve template filename and click the <Save> button.

Save Templa	te	? 🗙
Savejn: ն	V-600 Data 🛛 🕑 🤣	⊳ 🖽 د
Calibration	template.uctp	
File <u>n</u> ame:		<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Template Files (*.uctp)	Cancel

Figure 5.17 [Save Template] Dialog

After saving the template, click the <OK> button on the <Parameters Advanced> dialog to close it.

#### 5.4.3 Exiting [Quantitative Calibration] Program

After creating and saving the calibration template, select [File] - [Exit].

*Note:* No warning message is displayed even if unsaved calibration templates are open.

#### 5.4.4 Startup [Quantitative Analysis] Program

Double-click [Quantitative Analysis] from the [Spectra Manager] window. The quantitative analysis program starts and the following window appears.

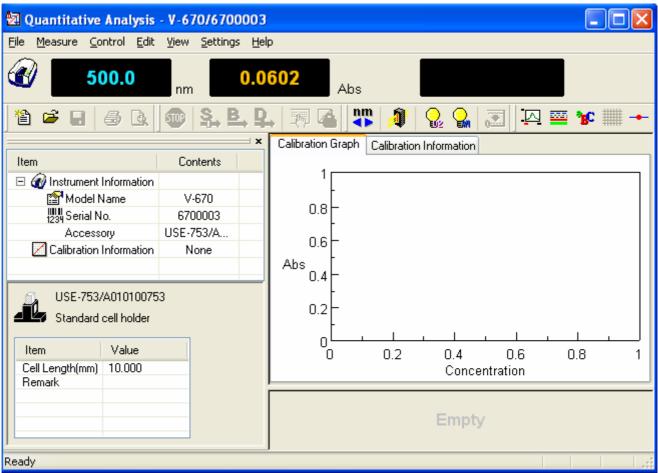


Figure 5.18 [Quantitative Analysis] Window

# 5.4.5 Opening Calibration Template

(1) Select [File] - [New...] (or click the button). The following dialog appears.

Create New	Project	
⊙ Create u:	sing <u>T</u> emplate Specify an existing template file, create a calibration method and perform an analysis.	OK Cancel
<u>○ C</u> reate u:	sing Calibration File	
2	Specify an existing calibration file and perform an analysis.	
		D' 1

Figure 5.19 [Create New Project] Dialog

(2) Check the [Create using Template] option button and click the <OK> button. The following dialog box opens.

Open Template 🛛 💽 🔀						
Look jn: ն	V-600 Data	🔽 🔇 🥬	⊳ 🖽			
Calibration template Advanced.uctp						
File <u>n</u> ame:	Calibration template		<u>O</u> pen			
Files of <u>t</u> ype:	Template Files (*.uctp)	*	Cancel			

Figure 5.20 [Open Template] Dialog

(3) Select the target template file and click the <Open> button. The calibration template opens and the Quantitative Analysis window (see Fig. 5.21) is again displayed.

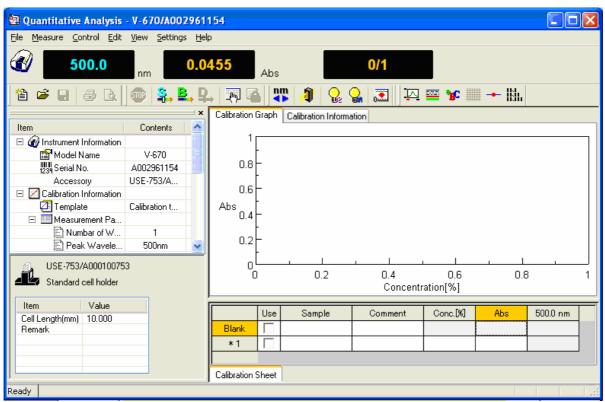


Figure 5.21 [Quantitative Analysis] Window

## 5.4.6 Creating Calibration Graph

To create a calibration graph, input the required information such as [Sample], [Comment], [Concentration] for the standard sample in the Calibration worksheet and measure the standard sample.

- (1) On the [Blank] line, enter the text "Blank" in the [Sample] column text box.
- (2) Insert the standard blank into the sample compartment cell holder at the front.

*Note:* Depending on the sample, execute a blank measurement using air, without using a blank sample.

(3) Select [Measure] - [Blank] (or click the **b**utton) to display the following window.

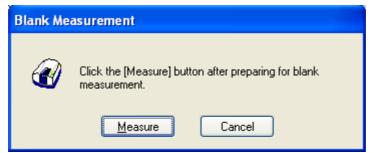


Figure 5.22 [Blank Measurement] Window

- (4) Click the <Measure > button (or press the start button on the spectrophotometer). The standard blank is measured and the photometric value is displayed in the [Wavelength] column, and the [Use] field is automatically checked with the  $\sqrt{}$  symbol.
- Note 1: Regardless of the cursor location, if [Measure] [Blank] is executed, the results are displayed in the first column's blank measurement field. If there is a check in the [Use] column of the Blank line, the absorbance value of the standard sample is always subtracted from the absorbance value of the Blank line, so the standard blank and standard sample measurement order are irrelevant.
- *Note 2:* By removing the check mark from the [Use] field in the [Blank] line, it is possible to create a calibration curve without subtracting the standard blank absorbance value from the standard sample absorbance value.
- (5) Insert the standard sample into the sample compartment cell holder at the front. "Std#01" is entered into the [Sample] column in the first line and the concentration of the standard sample is entered into the [Concentration] column text box.
- (6) Before measuring the standard sample, confirm that the "\*" mark is added to the row that is labeled by the number "1". If it is not, click the box in the first column in that row (i.e. the box that is labeled by the

number "1"). Next, select [Measure] - [Sample] (or click the button or press start button on the spectrophotometer). The standard sample is measured and the photometric value is displayed in the [Wavelength] column, and the [Use] field is automatically checked with the " $\sqrt{}$ " symbol.

Note: The photometric value is entered into the line where there is a "\*" mark next to the number. Even on lines that have already been measured, measurements can be overwritten if the line is marked by the "\*" mark. Once a measurement is overwritten the previously acquired data is lost, so exercise caution.

(7) Repeat steps (4) to (6), input the sample and concentration for the number of standard samples and repeat the measurements.

*Note: To change input parameters such as the Sample and Concentration, double-click the text box and enter the new values.* 

	2 Quantitative Analysis - V-670/A002961154									
<u>File M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit	ile Measure Control Edit View Settings Help									
<b>300.0</b>										
12 🗳 🖬 🎒 🗟	12 🛎 🖬 🥔 🗟 💷 🤽 🖳 🏹 🙆 🐺 🦧 🕵 🎧 🗔 🖓 🔤 📽 🏢 🔶 🐘									
		×	Calibration (	Graph	Calibration Informa	ition				
Item	Contents	<u>^</u>	4.55							
🗆 🕢 Instrument Information	idle		1.58	<sup>152</sup> F						
😭 Model Name	V-670									
1234 Serial No.	A002961154			F				• -		
Accessory	USE-753/A			1				-		
🖃 🗾 Calibration Information										
Template 🔤	Calibration t		Abs	F		_				
🖃 🛄 Measurement Pa			l í	).5+						
Numbar of W	1				_					
Peak Wavele	500nm			ŀ						
Response 🖹	Medium			ے ں	<u>ب</u>					
Band width	2.0 nm	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		ŏ		10		20		30
אוום פאאראינג 🗄	0.0	-				C	oncentration	[%]		
USE-753/A00010075	3	í								
Standard cell holder				Use	Sample	Comment	Conc.[%]	Abs	500.0 nm	^
			Blank	~	Blank				0.0454	
Item Value			1	•	#Std01		1	0.0776296	0.0776	
Cell Length(mm) 10.000 Remark			* 2	~	#Std02		20	1.11676	1.1168	
			3	~	#Std03		30	1.5852	1.5852	
			4							~
			Calibration S	Sheet			· · · · · ·			
Ready										
		г.			<u>a 111 / (</u>	0 1 0				

Figure 5.23 Calibration Graph Creation

# 5.4.7 Modifying Calibration Graph

If the calibration graph results are different from those expected, the results can be edited as follows.

*Note: The calibration curve cannot be modified after measuring a sample of unknown concentration.* 

- Changing Calibration Conditions
   From the [Measure] menu, select [Parameters...] and the [Calibration Graph] tab to change the calibration line creation method.
- (2) Re-measuring a Standard Sample

Click the number of the line that is to be remeasured, make sure that a [\*] mark is next to the line number

and then select [Measure] - [Sample] (or click the button or press the start button on the spectrophotometer.)

(3) Invalid Procedure

Remove the check mark from the [Use] field of the lines containing invalid data and the results of that line will be omitted from the calibration curve. The line can also be deleted. To delete, use the [Edit] -[Delete] command to delete the selected line. The entire worksheet can also be cleared by using the [Edit] - [Delete All] command.

# 5.4.8 Exiting Calibration Modification

button) and the window in Fig. 5.24 Select [Exit Modification] from the [Measure] menu (or click the is displayed. Click the <Yes> button to exit the calibration modification. The mode changes to quantitative and the quantitative worksheet is displayed.

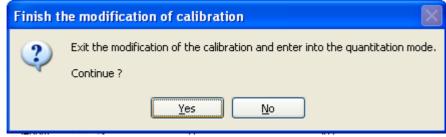


Figure 5.24 [Finish the modification of calibration] Dialog

Note: Once the mode has been changed to quantitative mode, the calibration curve can no longer be edited.

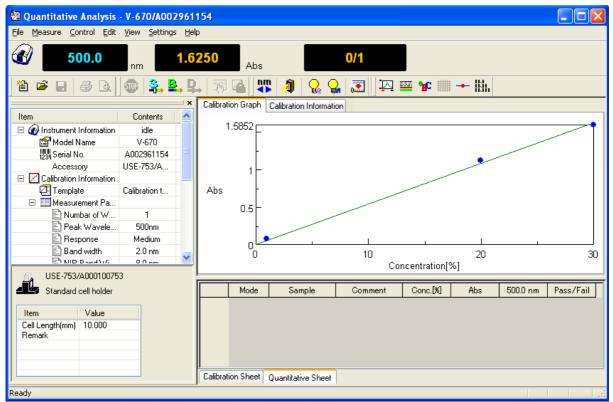


Figure 5.25 Quantitative Sheet

### **5.4.9** Measuring Samples of Unknown Concentrations

When the quantitative sheet is displayed, the sample blank and a sample of unknown concentration are measured.

(1) Sample blank measurement

Measure the sample blank by following the procedure below.

1) Insert the sample blank into the sample compartment cell holder at the front.

*Note:* Depending on the sample, execute a blank measurement with air, without using a blank sample.

2) Select [Measure] - [Blank] (or click the button) to display the following window.

Blank Measurement					
<b>@</b>	Click the [Measure] button after preparing for blank measurement.				
	Measure Cancel				

Figure 5.26 [Blank Measurement] Dialog

- Click the <Measure> button (or press the start button on the spectrophotometer). The measurement results are written to the quantitative sheet.
- (2) Measuring samples of unknown concentrations
  - 1) Place the sample of unknown concentration in the cell holder at the front of the sample compartment.
  - 2) Next, select [Measure] [Sample] (or click the button or press the start button on the spectrophotometer). The concentration is calculated from the calibration curve displayed in the window, and the measurement results are written to the quantitative sheet. The measurement results are automatically displayed in a new row for each measurement.
  - 3) Repeat steps 1) and 2) as indicated below.

- Note 1: The sample blank value is subtracted from the absorbance value of the sample when the concentration is calculated. Re-measurements of the sample blank during sample measurements will be applied to subsequent measurements. However, the blank value cannot be overwritten.
- *Note 2: To change the sample name, double-click on the text box and enter a new name.*
- Note 3: Unlike the Calibration Creation program, it is not possible to select a row and overwrite the measurement results.
- Note 4: For invalid procedures, select the sample number to be deleted and select [Edit] [Delete]. The entire worksheet can also be cleared by using the [Edit] [Delete All] command.
- *Note 5: If necessary, select [Comment...] from the [Edit] menu, and the [Comment] dialog opens. Input a comment.*

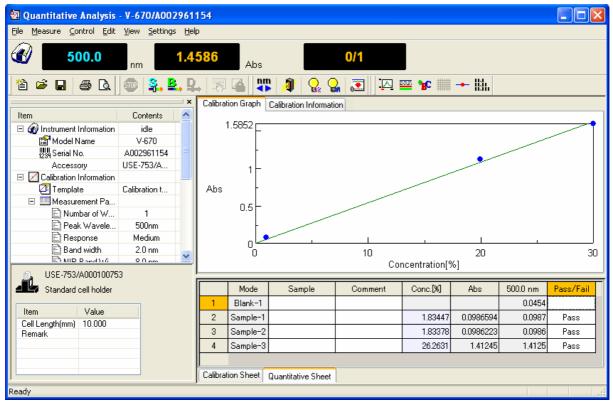


Figure 5.27 Window After Sample Measurement

### 5.4.10 Saving Measurement Results

The calibration file and quantitative results can be saved.

(1) Select [File] - [Save As...] to display the following dialog.

Save Data		
Savejn: 🗀 V-600 Data	🚽 🕝 🤌 📂	
File <u>n</u> ame:		<u>S</u> ave
Save as type: Quantitation Files (*.uqnd)	✓	Cancel

Figure 5.28 [Save Data] Dialog

(2) Select a location to save from the [Save in] dropdown menu and enter a filename in the [File name] text box.

*Note: The file extension is set as a quantitative measurement file (\*.uqnd) and cannot be changed.* 

(3) Click the <Save> button to save the quantitative result.

# 5.4.11 Printing Measurement Results

Print quantitative data on a printer.

(1) Configure the printer settings. Select [File] - [Print Setup...]. The content of this dialog varies depending on the printer used.

Print Setup	)			? 🛛
Printer				
<u>N</u> ame:	hp deskjet 5100 series		•	Properties
Status:	Ready			
Туре:	hp deskjet 5100 series			
Where:	USB001			
Comment:				
Paper			- Orientatio	n
Size:	Letter (8.5 x 11 in.)	-		Portrait
<u>S</u> ource:	Upper Tray	-	Α	C L <u>a</u> ndscape
Net <u>w</u> ork.			OK	Cancel

Figure 5.29 [Print Setup] Dialog

(2) Select [File] - [Print].

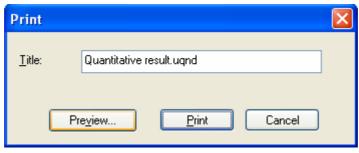


Figure 5.30 [Print] Dialog

(3) Click the <Preview...> button to display the following window.

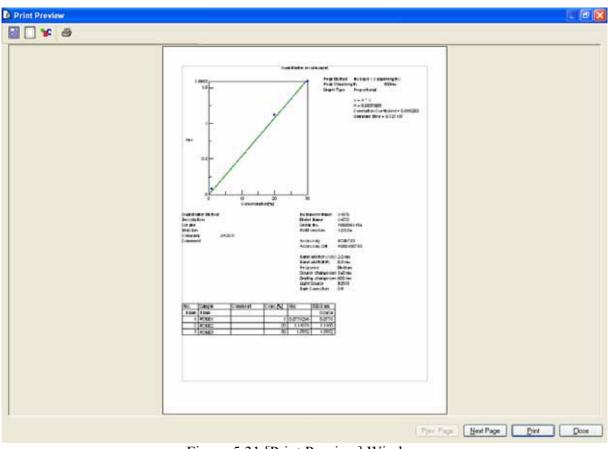


Figure 5.31 [Print Preview] Window

(4) If necessary, select and set [Print Item ], [Margin ], [Font ] and click the <Print button to print the file.

## 5.4.12 Exiting [Quantitative Analysis] Program

Once a series of measurements has been completed, select [Exit] from the [File] menu.

*Note:* If there are unsaved quantitative sheets or calibration files in the window, a warning message is displayed. Perform the action recommended by the message.

Quantitative Analysis			
2	Untitled was modified.		
$\checkmark$	Save current changes ?		
<u>Y</u> e:	s <u>N</u> o Cancel		

Figure 5.32 Message Dialog if there is Unsaved Data

# 5.5 Creating a Calibration Curve with the [Quantitative Calibration] Program, and Performing a Quantitative Measurement with the [Quantitative Analysis] Program

Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a template, creating a calibration curve, and loading the calibration curve using the [Quantitative Analysis] program.

# 5.5.1 Startup the [Quantitative Calibration] program

In the [Spectra Manager] window, double-click [Quantitative Calibration]. The [Quantitative Calibration] program starts and the following window appears.

🗷 Quantitative Calibrati						
<u>File M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> e	łp				
<b>300.0</b>	<b>500.0</b> nm <b>0.1212</b> Abs					
12 🖻 🖬 🦉 📳	a 🖪 🐠 🗄	\$. B. P.   🐺   🐼   🐺 🦧   😽 🚟   🔒 🤬 🧾				
🖂 🔤 🔓 🛲 🕂						
	×	Calibration Graph Calibration Information				
ltem	Contents					
🗆 🅢 Instrument						
😭 Model	V-670					
1234 Serial No.	A002961154	0.8-				
Accessory	USE-753/A	0.6				
Calibration	None					
		Abs 0.4				
(L) USE-753/A00010075	3					
	5	0.2				
Standard cell holder						
Item Value						
Cell Length(mm) 10.000		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1 Concentration				
Remark						
		Empty				
Ready						

Figure 5.33 [Quantitative Calibration] Window

# **5.5.2** Creating and Saving the Calibration Template

Create and save the calibration template using the same method as described in Section 5.4.2 "Creation and Saving the Calibration Template".

## 5.5.3 Creating Calibration Graph

To create a calibration graph, input the required information such as [Sample], [Comment], [Concentration] for the standard sample on the Calibration work sheet and measure the standard sample.

- (1) On the [Blank] row, enter the text "Blank" in the [Sample] column text box.
- (2) Insert the standard blank into the sample compartment cell holder at the front.
- (3) Select [Measure] [Blank Measurement] (or click the button). The following window is displayed.

Blank Measurement					
<b>@</b>	Click the [Measure] button after preparing for blank measurement.				
	Measure Cancel				

Figure 5.34 [Blank Measurement] Window

- (4) Click the <Measure > button (or press the start button on the spectrophotometer). The standard blank is measured and the photometric value is displayed in the [Wavelength] column, and the [Use] field is automatically checked with the "√" symbol.
- Note 1: Regardless of the cursor location, if [Measure] [Blank Measurement] is executed, the results are displayed in the first column's blank measurement field. The absorbance value of the standard sample is always subtracted from the absorbance value of the Blank row, so the standard blank and standard sample measurement order are irrelevant.
- Note 2: By removing the check mark from the [Use] field in the [Blank] row, it is possible to create a calibration curve without subtracting the standard blank absorbance value from the standard sample absorbance value.
- (5) Insert the standard sample into the sample compartment cell holder at the front. "Std#01" is entered into the [Sample] column in the first row and the concentration of the standard sample is entered into the [Concentration] column text box.
- (6) Before measuring the standard sample, confirm that the "\*" mark is added to the row that is labeled by the number "1". If it is not, click the box in the first column in that row (i.e. the box that is labeled by the

number "1"). Next, select [Measure] - [Sample] (or click the  $\rightarrow$  button or press start button on the spectrophotometer). The standard sample is measured and the photometric value is displayed in the [Wavelength] column, and the [Use] field is automatically checked with the " $\sqrt{}$ " symbol.

- Note: The photometric value is entered in the row where there is a "\*" mark next to the number. Even on rows that have already been measured, measurements can be overwritten if the row is marked by the "\*" mark. Once a measurement is overwritten the previously acquired data is lost, so exercise caution.
- (7) Repeat steps (4) to (6), input the sample and concentration for the number of standard samples and repeat the measurements.

*Note: To change input parameters such as the Sample and Concentration, double-click the text box and enter the new values.* 

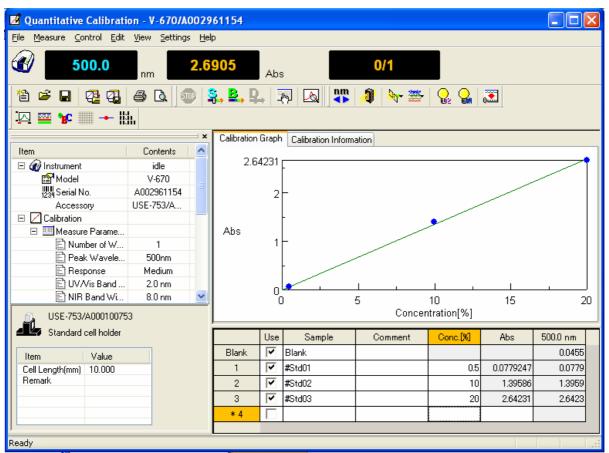


Figure 5.35 Calibration Graph Creation

## 5.5.4 Modifying Calibration Graph

If the calibration graph results are different from those expected, the results can be edited as follows.

*Note: The calibration curve cannot be modified after measuring a sample of unknown concentration.* 

- Changing Calibration Conditions
   From the [Measure] menu, select [Parameters] and the [Calibration Graph] tab to change the calibration
   curve creation method.
- (2) Re-measuring a Standard Sample

Click the number of the row to remeasure, make sure that a "\*" mark is next to the row number and then

select [Measure] - [Sample] (or click the *intervention* button or press the start button on the spectrophotometer).

(3) Invalid Procedure

Remove the check mark from the [Use] field of the rows containing invalid data and the results of that subtracting will be omitted from the calibration curve. The row can also be deleted. To delete, use the [Edit] - [Delete] command to delete the selected row. The entire worksheet can also be cleared by using the [Edit] - [Delete All] command.

## 5.5.5 Saving Measurement Results

The calibration template, calibration sheet and calibration information are saved as a calibration file.

(1) Select [File] - [Save As...] to display the following dialog.

					? 🔀
V-600 Data	*	G	ø	Þ	
Calibration File1			7	Г	Save
Calibration Files (*.uclb)			~		Cancel
	Calibration File1				

Figure 5.36 [Save Data] Dialog

(2) Select a location to save from the [Save in:] dropdown menu and enter a filename in the [File name] text box.

*Note: The file extension is set as a quantitative measurement file (\*.uclb) and cannot be changed.* 

(3) Click <Save> to save the quantitative measurement file.

## 5.5.6 Exiting [Quantitative Calibration] Program

Once a series of measurements has been completed, select [Exit] from the [File] menu.

*Note: If there are unsaved calibration files in the window, a warning message is displayed. Perform the action recommended by the message.* 

Quantitative Calibration				
2	Calibration File1.uclb is modified.			
$\checkmark$	Save current changes ?			
<u> Ү</u> е	s <u>N</u> o Cancel			

Figure 5.37 Dialog Warning of Unsaved Files

# 5.5.7 Startup [Quantitative Analysis] Program

Double-click [Quantitative Analysis] from the [Spectra Manager] window. The quantitative analysis program starts and the following window appears.

🛃 Quantitative Analysis	- V-670/6700003	
<u>File M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> e	lp
<b>300.0</b>	nm 0.0	602 Abs
12 🖻 🖬 🎒 🖪	🚳 💁 🖳 🛛	L 💯 🙆 🐺 🔌 🔒 🤬 📰 🗠 📟 🔸
	×	Calibration Graph Calibration Information
ltem	Contents	
🗉 🕢 Instrument Information		
🈭 Model Name 1234 Serial No.	V-670 6700003	0.8
Accessory	USE-753/A	0.6
Calibration Information	None	
		Abs 0.4
USE-753/A01010075 Standard cell holder	;3	0.2
Item Value		
Cell Length(mm) 10.000		Concentration
Remark		
		Empty
Ready		

Figure 5.38 [Quantitative Analysis] Window

# 5.5.8 Opening Calibration Curve File

(1) Select [File] - [New...] to display the following dialog.

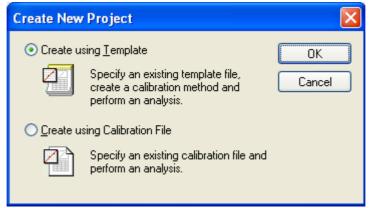


Figure 5.39 [Create New Project] Dialog

(2) Check the [Create using Calibration File] option box and click the <OK> button. The following dialog box opens.

Open Data		? 🗙
Look in: ն	) V-600 Data 🛛 🔽 🌀 🤌 📂 🛄 🕇	
Calibration	n File1.uclb	
File <u>n</u> ame:		n
Files of <u>type</u> :	Calibration Files (*.uclb)	cel

Figure 5.40 [Open Data] Dialog

(3) Select the target calibration file and click the <Open> button.

🔁 Quantitative Analysis - V-670/A	002961154	
<u>File M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>S</u> ett	tings <u>H</u> elp	
<b>500.0</b> nm	<b>2.6816</b> Abs	0/1
12 🛎 🖬 🏼 🍜 🖪 🖤 🔒	• 🚉 🖳 🐺 🍓 🐺 🦧 🛛	👷 🎧 📰 🖾 🔤 📽 🛲 🔶 lih.
	Calibration Graph Calibration	Information
Item Contents Content	2.64231	
Image: Nodel Name         V-570           Image: Nodel Name         V-570           Image: Nodel Name         A00296111           Accessory         USE-753/A		
Calibration Information	-	•
Measurement Pa     Numbar of W     Peak Wavele     500nm		
USE-753/A000100753 Standard cell holder		5 10 15 20 Concentration[%]
Item Value Cell Length(mm) 10.000	Mode Samp	le Comment Conc.[%] Abs
Remark		>
	Calibration Sheet Quantitative	
Ready		

Figure 5.41 [Quantitative Analysis] Window

# **5.5.9** Measuring Samples of Unknown Concentrations

- (1) Sample blank measurement Measure the sample blank by following the procedure below.
  - 1) Insert the sample blank into the sample compartment cell holder at the front.

*Note:* Depending on the sample, execute a blank measurement with air, without using a blank sample.

2) Select [Measure] - [Blank] (or click button) to display the following window.

Blank Measurement			
<b>@</b>	Click the [Measure] button after preparing for blank measurement.		
	Measure Cancel		

Figure 5.42 [Blank Measurement] Window

- 3) Click the <Measure> button (or press the start button on the spectrophotometer) to write the measurement results in the quantitative sheet.
- (2) Measuring samples of unknown concentrations
  - 1) Place the sample of unknown concentration in the cell holder at the front of the sample compartment.
  - 2) Next, select [Measure] [Sample Measurement] (or click the button or press the start button on the spectrophotometer). The concentration is calculated from the calibration curve displayed in the window, and the measurement results are written to the quantitative sheet. The measurement results are automatically displayed in a new column for each measurement.
  - 3) Repeat steps 1) and 2) as indicated below.
- Note 1: The sample blank value is subtracted from the absorbance value of the sample when the concentration is calculated. Re-measurements of the sample blank during sample measurements will be applied to subsequent measurements. However, the blank value cannot be overwritten
- *Note 2: To change the sample name, double-click on the text box and enter a new name.*
- Note 3: Unlike the Calibration Creation program, it is not possible to select a row and overwrite measurement results.
- Note 4: For invalid procedures, select the sample number to be deleted and click [Edit] -[Delete]. The entire worksheet can also be cleared by using the [Edit] - [Delete All] command.
- *Note 5: If necessary, select [Comment...] from the [Edit] menu, and the [Comment] dialog opens. Input a comment.*

🛛 Quantitative Analysis										
<u>File M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit	View Setting:	s <u>H</u> el	P							
<b>600.0</b>										
1è 🖻 🖬 🎒 🖪	🎯 🤱 🖁	•₽	• 77	🛯 🖓	1		🖷 🖋 🏢	<b>→</b> III.		
		×	Calibra	tion Graph	Calibration Informati	on				
Item	Contents	^								
🗉 🅡 Instrument Information	idle			<sup>2.64231</sup> F						
😭 Model Name	V-670									
1234 Serial No.	A002961154			2						
Accessory	USE-753/A									
🖃 🗾 Calibration Information				ŀ			•			
🔁 Calibration File	Calibration F		Abs							
🖃 🛄 Measurement Pa				1						
Numbar of W	1				_					
Peak Wavele	500nm			ſ						
Response 📄	Medium			<u>م</u> ان		1	1		1 .	
🖹 Band width	2.0 nm	×		ŏ		5	10		15	20
🗊。 USE-753/A00010075	3					Cor	ncentration[%	6]		
Standard cell holder										
				Mode	Sample	Comment	Conc.[%]	Abs	500.0 nm	Pass/Fail
Item Value			1	Blank-1					0.0455	
Cell Length(mm) 10.000			2	Sample-1			6.73876	0.900437	0.9004	Pass
Remark			3	Sample-2			6.72202	0.8982	0.8982	Pass
			4	Sample-3			6.71276	0.896963	0.8970	Pass
			4	oampie-o			0.71270	0.090903	0.0970	r 888
			Calibra	tion Sheet	Quantitative Sheet					
eady and a set of the										
			<b></b> .	= 40	Orrentitet		•			

Figure 5.43 Quantitative Analysis

# 5.5.10 Saving Measurement Results

The calibration file and quantitative results can be saved.

(1) Select [File] - [Save As...] to display the following dialog box.

Save Data			? 🗙
Savejn: 🗀	V-600 Data	🔽 G 💋 🖻	•
Quantitativ	e result2.uqnd e result3.uqnd e result4.uqnd e result.uqnd		
File <u>n</u> ame:	Quantitative result5		<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Quantitation Files (*.uqnd)	✓	Cancel .:

Figure 5.44 [Save Data] Dialog

(2) Select a location to save from the [Save in] dropdown menu and enter a filename in the [File name] text box.

*Note: The file extension is set as a quantitative measurement file (\*.uqnd) and cannot be changed.* 

(3) Click the <Save> button to save the quantitative measurement results.

# **5.5.11 Printing Measurement Results**

Quantitative measurement data is printed on the printer.

(1) Configure the printer settings.

Select [File] - [Print Setup...]. The dialog box will differ depending on the connected printer.

Print Setu	p		? 🛛
Printer			
<u>N</u> ame:	hp deskjet 5100 series		Properties
Status:	Ready		
Type:	hp deskjet 5100 series		
Where:	USB001		
Comment			
Paper		Orientatio	n
Size:	Letter (8.5 x 11 in.)		Portrait
<u>S</u> ource:	Upper Tray	A	C L <u>a</u> ndscape
Net <u>w</u> ork		OK	Cancel

Figure 5.45 [Print Setup] Dialog

(2) Select [File] - [Print...].

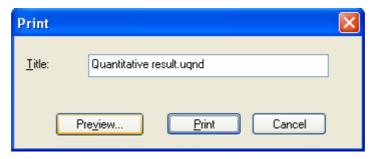


Figure 5.46 [Print] Dialog

(3) Click the <Preview...> button to display the following window.

Print Preview				
📓 🗋 ¥ 💩				
	Transformer Trans	An a tradinary That Taken & Bobser ( Lassing Ar. That Taken & Staten ( Lassing Ar. Statement & Staten ( Lassing Ar. British & Staten ( Lassing		
			Prev Page Next Page Firs	Close
	Figure 5.47 [Prin	t Preview] Windo	OW	
		H=H	2.0	/=7.

(4) If necessary, select and set [Print Item ], [Margin ], [Font ] and click the <Print button to print the file.

# 5.5.12 Exiting [Quantitative Analysis] Program

Once a series of measurements has been completed, select [Exit] from the [File] menu.

*Note: If there are unsaved quantitative sheets or calibration files in the window, a warning message is displayed. Perform the action recommended by the message.* 

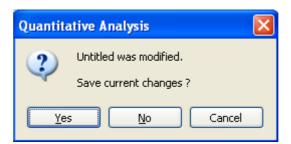


Figure 5.48 Message Dialog if there is Unsaved Data

# 6 Quantitative Measurement Program Reference

# 6.1 [Quantitative Calibration] Program Reference

The [Quantitative Calibration] program creates the calibrations used for the [Quantitative Analysis] program. The process flow is covered ranging from creation of the calibration to quantitative measurement, which can be done by either of the following two methods.

Note 1: The calibration curve template means the measurement parameters. Note 2: The calibration curve file means the measurement parameters and the calibration curve information.

- 1. Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a calibration template using the [Quantitative Calibration] program, loading the temperate using the [Quantitative Analysis] program and creating a calibration curve.
- 2. Quantitative measurement is performed after creating a template, creating a calibration file, and loading the calibration using the [Quantitative Analysis] program

Start up the [Quantitative Calibration] program to display the following window (see Fig. 6.1).

Indext     Internation     Information     Graph/Calibration       Information bar     V-670       Information bar     USE-753/A       Displays the current information.     None       Information.     00753       Information.     00753       Information.     00753       Information.     00753       Information.     0.2       Item     Value       Cell Length(mm)     10.000       Remark     0       Information     10000	Monitor bar Displays the current wavelength,		Toolbar The Toolbar buttons can be used for measurement and parameter setting operations (see Table 6.1). The Tool buttons can be customized in the [View] menu.
	number.  Ints Ints Ints Ints Information bar Displays the current information, measurement parameters and other information. Item Value Cell Length(mm) 10.000	Abs 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.	information display field Displays the calibration graph and calibration information. The display format can set using the [View] menu. Calibration sheet display field Displays the calibration worksheet in the format set by [Calibration Template ] - Concer [Worksheet] tab (advanced mode).

Figure 6.1 [Quantitative Calibration] Window

Button	Name	Reference Section
管	[New]	6.1.1.1 [New]
<b>1</b>	[Open]	6.1.1.2 [Open]
	[Save]	6.1.1.3 [Save]
	[Open Template]	6.1.1.4 [Save As] 6.1.1.6 [Open Template]
	[Save Template]	6.1.1.7 [Save Template]
-	[Print]	6.1.1.8 [Print]
<u>à</u>	[Print Preview]	6.1.1.9 [Print Preview]
STOP	[Cancel]	6.1.2.1 [Cancel]
<b>3</b> .	[Sample]	6.1.2.2 [Sample]
₽.,	[Blank]	6.1.2.3 [Blank]
₽.,	[Dark]	6.1.2.4 [Dark]
<u>_</u> mj	[Parameters]	6.1.2.5 [Parameters]
	[Preview]	6.1.2.6 [Preview]
nm	[Move Wavelength]	6.1.3.1 [Move Wavelength]
<u>A</u>	[Optical Path]	6.1.3.2 [Optical Path]
Str-	[Band Width]	6.1.3.4 [Band Width]
<u></u>	[Response]	6.1.3.5 [Response]
	[Toggle Deuterium Lamp]	6.1.3.6 [Light Source]
	[Toggle Halogen Lamp]	6.1.3.6 [Light Source]
	[Auto Zero]	6.1.3.7 [Auto Zero]
	[Scale]	6.1.5.6.1 [Scale]
	[Pattern]	6.1.5.6.2 [Pattern]
<b>"B</b> C	[Font]	6.1.5.6.3 [Font]
####	[Gridlines]	6.1.5.6.4 [Gridlines]
	[Graph Mark]	6.1.5.6.5 [Graph Mark]
lth.	[Style]	6.1.5.6.6 [Style]

Table 6.1 Tool Bar Buttons and Names

Windows	
Title bar	Displays the program window name.
Menu bar	Displays the names of menus that can be used.
Monitor bar	Displays the wavelength, photometric value and current cycle number from left to right.
Toolbar	Displays icons of available tools. The Tool buttons can be customized in the [View] menu.
Information bar	Displays current measurement parameters and accessory information.
[Calibration Graph] window	Displays the calibration graph
[Calibration Information] window	Displays the calibration information.
[Calibration Worksheet] window	Displays the calibration worksheet in the format set with [Calibration Template] - [Worksheet].
Status bar	Displays information about the instrument status and explanations of selected menus.

Menu
[File] menu
[New]
[Open]
[Save]
[Save As]
[Export]
[Open Template]

[New]	Creates a new calibration curve by executing the [Setting of the
	Calibration Template] menu.
[Open]	Opens a saved calibration curve file.
[Save]	Saves the calibration curve under the current filename.
[Save As]	Saves the calibration curve under a new filename.
[Export]	The calibration curve is saved as a text file or in the CSV format.
[Open Template]	After a template file has been selected, opens a calibration curve template.
[Save Template]	After a filename has been entered, saves the calibration curve template.
[Print]	Prints out the calibration curve graph.
[Print Preview]	Previews the print image.
[Print Item]	Sets the print items.
[Print Setup]	Sets the printer and print settings.
[Exit]	Exits the calibration program and returns to [Spectra Manager].
[Measure] menu	
[Cancel]	Cancels the measurement.
[Sample]	Starts the sample measurement.
[Blank}	Measures data for baseline correction.
[Dark]	Measures data for dark correction.
[Parameters]	Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.
[Preview]	Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape.
[Control] Menu	
[Move Wavelength]	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.
[Optical Path]	Changes to zero-order light for checking the optical path.
[Band Width]	Changes the band width.
[Response]	Changes the currently monitored response.
[Light Source]	Switches the light source on/off.

[Auto Zero]	Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current	
	wavelength to zero (100%T for transmittance).	
[Select Accessory]	Selects an accessory.	
[Edit] Menu		
[Copy Graph]	Exports calibration to picture or bitmap format.	
[Copy Table]	Copies measurement conditions, comments, calibration curve	
	information and data sheets.	
[Delete]	Deletes selected lines.	
[Delete All]	Delete all the displayed data.	
[View] menu		
[Decimal Pont]	Sets the number of decimal points to display for the photometric	
	value on the monitor bar.	
[Information Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.	
[Toolbar]	Sets whether to show/hide the toolbar.	
[Status bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.	
[Customize Toolbar]	Changes and sets the toolbar.	
[Calibration Graph]		
[Scale]	Sets the scales of the vertical and horizontal axis in the calibration graph.	
[Pattern]	Sets the color, line style and line width of the calibration curve, frame and grid lines.	
[Font]	Sets the font of the calibration graph.	
[Gridlines]	Sets whether to show/hide the gridlines for the vertical and	
	horizontal axes on the calibration graph.	
[Mark]	Sets the format, size and color of the data points for the calibration	
	curve, and the color and filling/non-filling of the markers.	
[Style]	Sets the calibration curve graph display style.	
[Settings] menu		
[Default Template]	When a currently recognized accessory is connected, sets the	
- • •	calibration curve template to open when the application starts up.	
[Help] menu		
[About]	Displays the version information for the program.	

# 6.1.1 [File(<u>F</u>)] Menu

Used to save and print measurement results and template files.

#### 6.1.1.1 [New(<u>N</u>)...]

This menu item closes the currently opened calibration curve and sets a new calibration template.

There are two modes for creating a calibration curve template: Basic Mode and Advanced Mode. In Basic Mode, a minimum number of calibration curve template settings are available to the user, while in Advanced Mode, detailed measurement conditions, calibration curve graph and worksheet settings can be set to conform to the user's requirements.

Basic mode

The dialog of the basic mode has five tabs for setting: Parameters, Calibration Graph, Control, Pass/Fail and Comment.

#### Advance mode

The dialog of the advanced mode has six tabs: Parameters, Calibration Graph, Work sheet, Control, Pass/Fail and Comment.

#### [Calibration Template]

Parameters Basic			
Parameters Calibration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment			
Peak/Base:			
Method: No Base (1 wavelength ) 💌			
Pea <u>k</u> : 500 nm			
B <u>a</u> se 1: 450 nm Bas <u>e</u> 2: 550 nm			
<u>R</u> esponse: Medium 💌			
Band Width: 2.0 nm VIR Band Width: 8.0 nm V			
Cycle <u>T</u> imes: 1			
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel			

Figure 6.2 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Parameters] tab

These dialogs can be changed by clicking the tab for each dialog.

<basic advance<br="" mode="">mode&gt;</basic>	Toggles between Basic and Advanced modes.
<open></open>	Loads the template file.
<save></save>	Saves the template in file (extension ".uctp")
<0K>	Sets the template and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without setting the template.

Note: If an attempt is made to execute [New] and there are unsaved calibration worksheets in the window, a warning message is displayed. Perform the action recommended by the message.

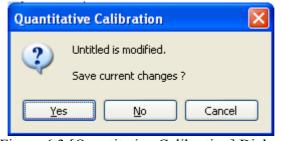


Figure 6.3 [Quantitative Calibration] Dialog

		<b>*</b> \$		
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button		[New].	

#### 6.1.1.1.1 [Parameters] tab

Parameters Basic				
Parameters Calibration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment				
Peak/Base:				
Method: No Base (1 wavelength ) 💌 🔨				
Pea <u>k</u> : 500 nm				
B <u>a</u> se 1: 450 nm Bas <u>e</u> 2: 550 nm				
<u>R</u> esponse: Medium 💙				
Band Width: 2.0 nm 🕑 NIR Band Width: 8.0 nm 🕑				
Cycle <u>I</u> imes: 1				
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel				

Figure 6.4 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Parameters] tab (Basic mode)

Parameters Advanced			
Control	Pass/Fail Comment		
Parameters	Calibration Graph Work Sheet		
Peak/Base:			
Met <u>h</u> od: No	Base (1 wavelength ) 🔽 🏦		
Pea <u>k</u> : 50	0 nm		
B <u>a</u> se 1: 45	0 nm Bas <u>e</u> 2: 550 nm		
	edium 👻 ) nm 👻 <u>N</u> IR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌		
Basic <u>M</u> ode	Open Save OK Cancel		

Figure 6.5 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Parameters] (Advanced mode)

Peak/Base			
[Method]	Number of quantification wavelengths. Select the desired number of wavelengths to fit the baseline according to the sample condition.		
	No Base (1 wavelength)		
	: Used for a normal solution sample (see Fig. 6.6 (1)).		
	1 base (2 wavelengths)		
	: Used for a spectrum with a floating baseline. (see Fig. 6.6 (2)).		
	2 base (3 wavelengths)		
	: Used for a spectra with inclined baselines. (see Fig. 6.6 (3)).		
	When using the three-wavelengths quantitation method, the absorbance can be found by the following function.		
	$ WL1 - WL2  \cdot E(3) +  WL3 - WL1  \cdot E(2)$		
	Abs = E(1) -  [WL3 - WL2]		
[Peak]	Enter the peak wavelength. The wavelength input range varies depending on the model.		
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm		
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm		
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm		
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm		
[Base 1]	Wavelength of Base 1. The wavelength input range is the same as that set in [Peak].		
[Base 2]	Wavelength of Base 2. The wavelength input range is the same as that set in [Peak].		
[Band Width]	The selectable range varies depending on the model.		
	V-630 : 1.5 nm		
	V-650/660 : 2 nm		
	V-670 : 2 nm (UV/Vis region), 8 nm (NIR region)		
[Response]	Response by simple moving average. The selectable range varies		
	depending on the model.		
	V-630 :• VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec		
	• Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec		
	• Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec		
	Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec		
	<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> <li>V-650/660/670 : • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec</li> </ul>		
	Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec		
	Medium: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec		
	<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>		

Advance	mode

Peak and base position	
[Method]	The number of quantitative wavelengths. The desired number of wavelengths is selected from 1 wavelength, 2 wavelengths or 3 wavelengths to match the sample properties.
	No Base (1 wavelength): used for a normal solution sample (see Fig. 6.6 (1))
	1 Base (2 wavelengths): Used for a sample with a floating baseline (see Fig. 6.6 (2)).
	2 Base (3 wavelengths): Used for a sample with an inclined baseline (see Fig. 6.6 (3)).
	When using the three-wavelengths quantitative method, the absorbance can be found using the following function:
	$ WL1-WL2  \cdot E(3)+ WL3-WL1  \cdot E(2)$
	$\Delta \text{ Abs} = \text{E}(1) - \frac{ W \text{ L1} W \text{ L2} ^{-1} \text{ E}(3) +  W \text{ L3} W \text{ L1} ^{-1} \text{ E}(2)}{ W \text{ L3} \text{ WL} }$
[Peak]	Enter the peak wavelength. The input range varies depending on the model. V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
[Base 1(A)]	The Base 1 wavelength. The input range for the wavelength is the same as that set in [Peak].
[Base 2]	The Base 2 wavelength. The input range for the wavelength is the same as that set in [Peak].
[Response]	Response by simple moving average. The selectable range varies depending on the model.V-630: • VQuick: Moving average over approximately 0.015
	<ul> <li>sec</li> <li>Quick: Moving average over approximately 0.06 sec</li> <li>Fast: Moving average over approximately 0.25 sec</li> <li>Medium: Moving average over approximately 1 sec</li> <li>Slow: Moving average over approximately 4 sec</li> </ul>
	V-650/660/670 : • Quick: Moving average over approximately 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approximately 0.25 sec
	<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approximately 1 sec</li> </ul>
[D 1 117]	Slow: Moving average over approximately 4 sec
[Band Width]	Spectral bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model. $V_{1}(20) = 1.5 \text{ mm} (\text{fixed})$
	V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm
	V-670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,
	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm) (UV/Vis region)
	0.4, 0.8, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 20.0, 40, L8.0, L20.0, L40.0, M4.0, M8.0 nm (NIR region)
	Note 1: "L" is Low Stray Light Mode, "M" is Micro Cell Mode. If a micro cell with an optical path width of 2 or 3 mm is used, use M1 nm (M4 nm in the NIR region). If a semi-micro cell with an optical path width of 4 mm or

	more is used, use M2 nm (M8 nm in the NIR region). Note 2: If continuously measuring from the near infrared to the visible region, use the normal bandwidth combination given in Table 6.2. If the bandwidth is set to a similar value in the two regions, the measurement value noise in the NIR range will increases.
[Cycle Times]	Number of repeated measurements of one sample. The average value of the number of measurements that is displayed in the [Wavelength] column when the calibration curve is created. For quantitative measurements, the photometric value of the set number of times and its average are displayed in the [Wavelength] column. Input range: 1 to 999

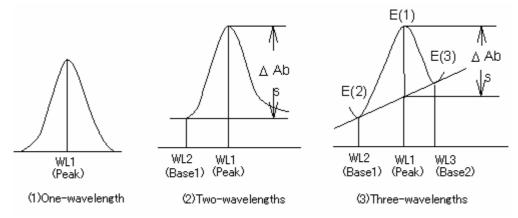


Figure 6.6 Difference in Quantification Method Based on Type of Baseline

UV/VIS band width (nm)	NIR band width (nm)
0.1	0.4
0.2	0.8
0.5	2
1	4
2 (L10)	8 (L8)
5 (L10)	20 (L20)
10 (L10)	40 (L40)
M1	M4
M2	M8

Table 6.2 Combination of Band Widths for UV/VIS Region and NIR Region	Table 6.2 Combination of Band	Widths for UV/VIS	Region and NIR Region
---	-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

#### 6.1.1.1.2 [Calibration Graph] tab

The calibration curve method and concentration units of the horizontal axis are set for the calibration graph.

Parameters Basic			
Parameters Calibration	Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment		
Creation Method:			
Measure Standard			
<u>E</u> quation:	Proportional 💌		
O Input Equation	and Coefficient		
Eguation:	Abs = a x Conc. + b 💉		
<u>a</u> =	1		
<u>b</u> =	0		
Concentration Unit: -			
<u>U</u> nit:	%		
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	lpen <u>S</u> ave OK Cancel		

Figure 6.7 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Calibration Graph] tab (Basic mode)

Parameters Advanced					
Control	Pass/Fail	Comment			
Parameters	Calibration Graph	Work Sheet			
Creation Method:					
⊙ Measure S <u>t</u> an	Measure Standard				
Equation:	Proportional	~			
<u>P</u> recision (	Precision Calculatoin				
Input Equation and Coefficient					
Eguation:	Abs = a x Conc. + b	~			
<u>a</u> =	1				
<u>b</u> =	0				
Concentration Unit:					
<u>U</u> nit:	% 🔽				
Basic <u>M</u> ode	Open <u>S</u> ave	OK Cancel			

Figure 6.8 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Calibration Graph] (Advanced mode)

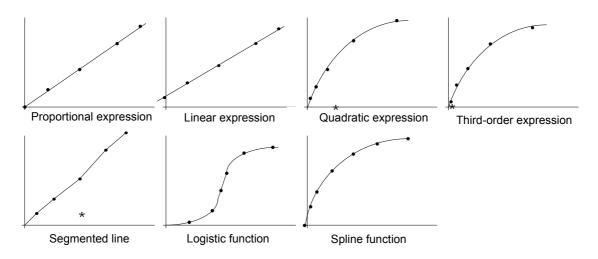
Basic	mode

Busie moue	
Creation Method	
[Measure Standard]	Create a calibration curve after measuring the standard sample.
[Equation]	Selects the parameters for a propotional/linear function that passes
	through the origin
Concentration Unit	
[Unit]	Select the unit of concentration for the horizontal axis of the calibration curve.
	%, ppm, ppb, mol/l, mmol/l, umol/l, nmol/l, fmol/l
	%, ppm, ppb, mol/l, mmol/l, umol/l, umol/l, fmol/l
	The name of any desired unit can be entered into the text box (up to a
	maximum of 10 single-byte characters or 6 double-byte characters).

Advanced mode	
Creation method	
[Measure Standard]	Select this option to create a calibration curve after measuring the
	standard sample.
[Equation]	Select from the listed below.
	Proportional : a straight line that passes through the origin
	Quadratic with Zero : quadratic function that passes through the origin
	Cubic with Zero : cubic function that passes through the origin
	Line Segment with Zero : polygonal function that passes
	through the origin
	Linear : linear function
	Quadratic : quadratic function
	Cubic : cubic function
	Line Segment : polygonal function
	Spline : spline function
	Logistic : logistic function
[Precision Calculation]	Available when a linear function/quadratic function/cubic function is
	selected for the function. When the [Precision Calculation] box is
	checked, the calibration graph displays a 95% confidence interval,
	and the limit of detection and the quantitative lower limit are
	displayed in the calibration information.
[Input Equation and Coefficient]	Select this when creating a calibration curve by designating a function
	and coefficients.
[Equation]	Select from the functions [Abs = aXConc+b] or [Conc = a x Abs+b]
	and enter the coefficients a and b.
Concentration Unit	
[Unit]	Select the unit of concentration for the horizontal axis of the
	calibration curve.
	%, ppm, ppb, mol/l, mmol/l, umol/l, umol/l and fmol/l
	Any desired unit can be entered into the text box (up to a maximum 10
	single-byte characters or 6 double-byte characters).

#### Advanced mode

The optimum calibration function can be selected from the modes shown in Fig.6.9, according to the application.



\*Those modes marked with a "\*" symbol can be selected to either pass through or not pass through the origin.

#### Figure 6.9 Calibration Curve Mode

If a calibration curve is created in advanced mode and a linear function, quadratic function or cubic function is selected as the calibration function, the calibration graph displays a 95% confidence interval and the limit of detection and the quantitative lower limit are displayed in the calibration information. The limit of detection, quantitative lower limit definitions, and calculation methods are as indicated below.

#### **Limit of Detection**

The limit of detection means the minimum concentrations at which the target substance and the blank can be differentiated. At JASCO, with the limit of detection is defined as "the minimum concentration at which it can be determined that the sample is not a blank with a 95% reliability", the "concentration obtained from the calibration curve when an upper limit photometric value with a 95% confidence interval for a 0 concentration is taken" is calculated.

#### **Quantitative Lower Limit**

The quantitative lower limit is the minimum concentration that can be quantified with a given quantitative method. At JASCO, with the quantitative lower limit is defined as "the concentration at which the coefficient of variation of the concentration obtained using a calibration curve from a given photometric value is 10%" (see Fig. 6.10).

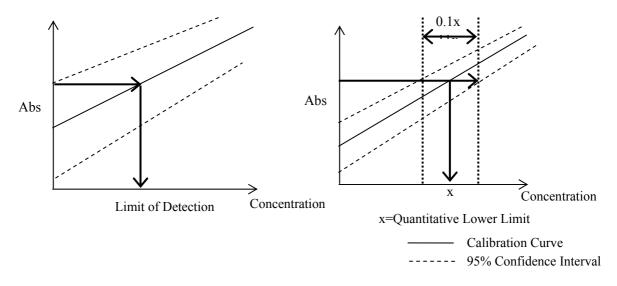


Figure 6.10 Limit of Detection and Quantitative Lower Limit

#### 6.1.1.1.3 [Work Sheet] tab

Worksheet settings can be configured in advanced mode. The data sheet used by the Calibration Curve Measurement program and the Quantitative Analysis program is created in the [Worksheet] tab. Widen the width of the [Parameters Advanced] dialog to display the entire worksheet window as shown in Figs. 6.11 and 6.12.

*Note:* If an expression and coefficient are specified when creating a calibration curve, the [Calibration Sheet] cannot be edited.

-	Parameters Advanced								
ſ	Paramet	ers Calibration Grap	oh 🛛 Work Sh	eet Control	Pass/Fail (	Comment			
	<u>⊙ С</u> а	libration 🔿 Qu	uantitative						
		Name	Туре	Format	Unit	Width[mm]	Alignment	Equation	
	A	Use		Default		8	Center		
	В	Sample		Default		25	Left		
	C	Comment	String	Default		25	Left		
	D	Conc.		Default	%	18	Right		
	E	Abs		Default		18	Right		
	F	Peak		#.####		18	Right		
						A	dd <u>I</u> n	sert <u>D</u> elete	
					Davia Marda	0	C Caura		
				L	Basic <u>M</u> ode	<u>Open</u>	<u>S</u> ave	OK Can	icel

Figure 6.11 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Work Sheet] tab (Calibration)

📑 Pa	ram	eters Advanced						X
Par	amet	ers Calibration Grap	n Work She	et Control	Pass/Fail	Comment		
0	) <u>C</u> al	ibration 💿 Qu	antitative					
		Name	Туре	Format	Unit	Width[mm]	Alignment	Equation
	A	Mode		Default		15	Center	
	В	Sample		Default		25	Left	
	С	Comment	String	Default		25	Left	
	D	Conc.		Default	%	18	Right	
	Е	Abs		Default		18	Right	
	F	Peak		#. <del>####</del>		18	Right	
	G	Pass/Fail		Default		18	Center	
	Add     Insert     Delete       Basic Mode     Dpen     Save     OK     Cancel							

# Figure 6.12 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Work Sheet] tab (Quantitative)

<add></add>	Adds a row.
<insert></insert>	Inserts a row.
<delete></delete>	Deletes the currently selected row.
	However, if the [Name] is displayed in blue, the row cannot be deleted.

[Calibration] button	Click to set the calibration work sheet.							
[Quantitative] button	Click to set the quantification work sheet.							
[Name]	Enter the column name.							
[Type]	However, row types in which [Type] is displayed in red cannot be changed.							
	Selects the column type.	nanget						
	Select from: character string, numeric values, date, and function							
[Format]	When inputting values such as photometric values, concentration, function,							
[i official]	etc. into a column, click [Format] to select a display format.							
	Selections: Standard, Integer,#.#, #.###, #.####, #.#####, Ez	vnoner						
[Unit]	Enter the unit when [Type] is set to a value or function.	Aponer						
[Width]		ahanga						
[widdi]	(Input Range: 0 to 100 mm).	However, [Width] of row A in the [Calibration Sheet] cannot be changed						
[Alianmont]								
[Alignment]	Sets alignment.							
	Selections: Left Side, Center, Right Side							
	However, [Alignment] of row A on the [Calibration Sheet] can	nnot b						
	changed.							
[Equation]	Input the numerical expression when [Type] is set as the function.							
	Arithmetic operations that can be executed are $+, -, \times$ and $\div$ . Parentheses (							
	can also be used.							
	Example of input: The following is an example displaying the dilut							
	on row G and the concentration after correction using the dilution							
	row H of the quantification sheet. Set the [Type] for row G at val							
	that for row H at function, and enter D*G in the Equation column	for rov						
	H.							
	Name Time Format Linit Wötthfmml Alignment	Faustion						
	Name         Type         Format         Unit         Width[mm]         Alignment           A         Use         Default         8         Center	Equation						
		Equation						
	A     Use     Default     8     Center       B     Sample     Default     25     Left       C     Comment     String     Default     25     Left	Equation						
	A     Use     Default     8     Center       B     Sample     Default     25     Left       C     Comment     String     Default     25     Left       D     Conc.     Default     %     18     Right	Equation						
	A     Use     Default     8     Center       B     Sample     Default     25     Left       C     Comment     String     Default     25     Left       D     Conc.     Default     %     18     Right       E     Abs     Default     18     Right	Equation						
	A     Use     Default     8     Center       B     Sample     Default     25     Left       C     Comment     String     Default     25     Left       D     Conc.     Default     %     18     Right	Equation						

### 6.1.1.1.4 [Control] tab

Parameters Basic
Parameters Calibration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment
Changeover Wavelength
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating: 800 nm
Light Source
Default
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel

Figure 6.14 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Control] tab (Basic mode)

Parameters Advanced	$\mathbf{\times}$
Parameters Calibration Graph Work Sheet Control Pass/Fail Comment	
Changeover Wavelength     Light Source:     340     nm     Grating:     800     nm	
Light Source         ⊙ Auto       ○ Deuterium Lamp       ○ Halogen Lamp         □ External Source       ✓	
Correction	
Default	
Basic <u>M</u> ode <u>O</u> pen <u>S</u> ave OK Canc	el

Figure 6.15 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Control] tab (Advanced mode)

### Basic mode

Changeover wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp.
	Enter a wavelength in the text box.
	Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating]	Sets the photomultiplier and PbS changeover wavelength.
	Enter a wavelength in the text box.
	Input range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)
	Note: The [Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set for the V-670.

#### Advance mode

Changeover wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp.
	Enter a wavelength in the text box.
	Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating]	Sets the photomultiplier and PbS changeover wavelength. Enter the wavelength in the text box.
	Input Range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)
	Note: The [Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set for the V-670.
Light Source	
[External Source]	Select this when measuring with a light source other than the internal deuterium lamp or halogen lamp.
Correction	
[Dark Correction]	Select when executing dark correction.

# 6.1.1.1.5 [Pass/Fail] tab

Parameters Basic
Parameters Calibration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment
✓ Judgement Criteria ○ ● ● ● 0 < = and <= 1 ○ ● ● ○ <= 1 ○ ● ● 0 <= 0
Advanced Mode Open Save OK Cancel

Figure 6.16 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Pass/Fail] tab

[Judgment]	Select this when performing Pass/Fail judgment.		
Criteria	Sets the criteria for the concentration of an unknown		

		sample.
$\geq$	and $\leq$ passes	A photometric value of and above, and below
		passes.
$\leq$	passes	A photometric value of and below passes.
$\geq$	passes	A photometric value of and above passes.
<	passes	A photometric value of less than passes.
>	passes	A photometric value that is above passes.

# 6.1.1.1.6 [Comment] tab

Parameters B	asic 🔀
Parameters Calib	ration Graph Control Pass/Fail Comment
Met <u>h</u> od:	
Descri <u>p</u> tion:	
<u>C</u> omment:	
<u>U</u> ser:	
<u>D</u> ivision:	
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	

Figure 6.17 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Comment] tab

[Method]	Input the quantitative method (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).		
[Description]	Use as required (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).		
[Comment]	For adding comments; use as required (maximum of 127 single-byte characters).		
[User]	Input the calibration curve user name. (maximum of 63 characters).		
[Division]	Input the division of the calibration curve user (maximum of 127 characters).		

### 6.1.1.2 [Open...]

Opens a previously saved calibration file.

Note: This of	peration can also be performed with the tool button [Open]	,
	Open Data 🤶 🏹	
	Look jn: 🗀 V-600 Data 🛛 🛛 🖌 🖓 📂 🖽 🗸	
	Calibration File1.uclb	
	File <u>n</u> ame: Open	
	Files of type:     Calibration Files (*.uclb)     Cancel	
	Figure 6 19 [Open Date] Dielog	-

Figure 6.18 [Open Data] Dialog

[Look in] list	Selects the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu.		
	Selects the filename to display from the filename list.		
[File name]	Enter the filename.		
[Files of type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the calibration		
	files (*uclb) cannot be selected.		

### 6.1.1.3 [Save]

The previously saved calibration curve is overwritten with the current filename. Executing this function overwrites any previous data saved under the same filename.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button 📕 [Save].
---

# 6.1.1.4 [Save As...]

Saves a newly created calibration curve under a new filename.

Note: This op	peration can	also be performed with the tool button 📕 [Save].	
	Save data Savejn: 📄	V-600 Data 💽 🕜	
	File <u>n</u> ame: Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Calibration File1     Save       Calibration Files (*.uclb)     Cancel	
		Figure 6.19 [Save data] Dialog	
[Save In] list		Select the drive and folder to save the file using the drop-down menu.	
File name list		List of files that exist in the currently open folder. Refer to the list for file	
[File name]		naming.         Enter the filename of the data for saving. If you have selected an existing filename, the following dialog appears after clicking the <ok> button.         Save As</ok>	
	C:\Documents and Settings\mokazaki.FORTE\Desktop\V-600 Data\Calibration File1.u File already exists. Overwrite ?		
		Figure 6.20 Dialog when an existing filename is designated         Note:       Clicking the <yes> button will erase the original file.</yes>	
[Save as type]		Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the calibration	

file (\*uclb) cannot be selected.

### 6.1.1.5 [Export...]

Saves the calibration curve in text format or CSV format. The filename, comment information, parameters, calibration curve information and calibration sheet are saved together.

Export Data						? 🗙
Save in: ն	V-600 Data	*	G	ø	Þ	•
File <u>n</u> ame:	Data1			7	Г	Save
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Text Files (*.txt)			~		Cancel

# Figure 6.21 [Export Data] Dialog

[Save in] list	Selects the drive and folder to save the file using the drop-down menu.	
File name list	List of files existing in the currently open folder. Refer to the list when naming a file. To use an existing file, click on the desired filename.	
[File name]	Enter the filename of the data to save. If you have selected an existing file name, the following dialog appears after clicking the <ok> button.           Save As         Image: D: #Documents and Settings#mokazaki.MUSASHI#Desktop#V-600 Data#Data1.txt         Image: D:</ok>	
[Save as type] list	Sets the file to display in the filename list. Both the text format and CVS format can be selected.	

# 6.1.1.6 [Open Template...]

Selects a template file and opens its template.

Note: This of	peration can	also be performed with	the tool button	[Open To	emplate].
	Onen Templ	ata			
	Open Templ	V-600 Data	V (3 🕸	• 🔜 🐑	
	Calibration	template Advanced.uctp template.uctp			
	File <u>n</u> ame:	Calibration template		<u>O</u> pen	
	Files of <u>type</u> :	Template Files (*.uctp)	*	Cancel	

Figure 6.23 [Open Template] Dialog

[Look in] list	Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
[File name] list	Selects the filename of the template to be displayed.
[File name]	Enter the filename of the template to be displayed. The extension may be omitted. The extension .uctp is automatically affixed. The filename can also be selected from the filename list.
[Files of type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (*uctp) cannot be selected.
<open></open>	Opens the template file.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the template file.

# 6.1.1.7 [Save Template...]

Enter a filename to save the currently opened template.

Note: Thi	s operation can also be performed with the tool button [Save Template].
	Save Template
	Save jn: 🗁 V-600 Data 🔍 🕥 🎓 📂 🖽 -
	Calibration template.uctp
	File <u>n</u> ame: Save
	Save as type: Template Files (*.uctp)

Figure 6.24 [Save Template] Dialog

[Save In] list	Selects the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File name list	Selects the filename of the template to save.
[File name]	Enter the filename of the template to save.
	The extension may be omitted. The extension .uctp is automatically affixed.
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (*uctp) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the template file and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the template file.

### 6.1.1.8 [Print...]

The selected items set using the [Print Item] command are printed.

		A	
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	9	[Print].

# 6.1.1.9 [Print Preview...]

Previews the print image.

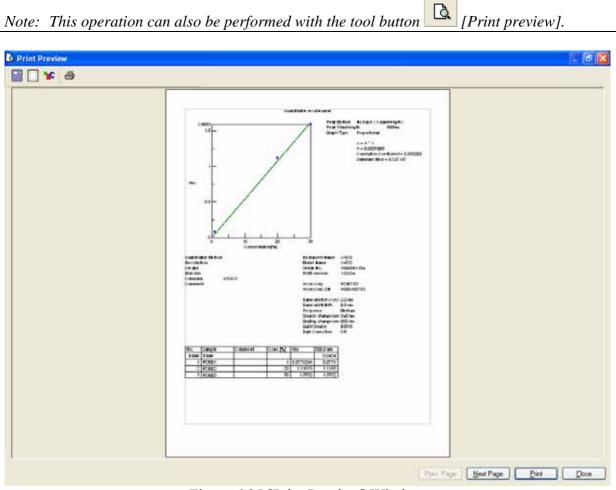


Figure 6.25 [Print Preview] Window

Button	Name	
	[Print Item]	Selects item to print.
	[Margin]	Sets margins.
ՅԵ	[Font]	Sets font of the title, information and data.
4	[Print]	Starts printing.

# 6.1.1.10 [Print Item...]

Selects item to print.

Print Items	×
Data Table ☑ Data △uto Column Width ☑ Column <u>W</u> rap ☑ Gridlines	

Figure 6.26 [Print Items] Dialog

[Title]	Select when printing a title.
[Calibration Curve Equation]	Select when printing calibration curve information.
[Comment]	Select when printing comment information.
[Measurement Information]	Select when printing measurement information.
Data Table	
[Auto Column Width]	Automatically adjusts the data sheet column width to fit the text.
[Column Wrap]	If a data sheet does not fit on a single page, wraps the sheet's right edge and
	prints.
[Gridlines]	Prints the data sheet with gridlines.

### 6.1.1.11 [Print Setup...]

Sets the target printer and the printing conditions. The content of this dialog varies depending on the printer.

P	rint Setup			? 🛛
1	Printer			
	<u>N</u> ame:	hp deskjet 5100 series	<b>.</b>	Properties
	Status:	Ready		
	Туре:	hp deskjet 5100 series		
	Where:	USB001		
	Comment:			
	Paper		- Orientation	n
	Si <u>z</u> e:	Letter (8.5 x 11 in.)		Portrait
	<u>S</u> ource:	Upper Tray	A	C L <u>a</u> ndscape
	Net <u>w</u> ork		OK	Cancel

Figure 6.27 [Print Setup] Dialog

[Name]	Displays the names of printers that can be used. To add a new printer, select
	[Settings] - [Printer] from the Windows task bar and add the printer using
	[Add Printer].
[Paper]	Selects the size and the method of feeding paper.
[Orientation]	Selects the paper orientation for printing.

### 6.1.1.12 [Exit]

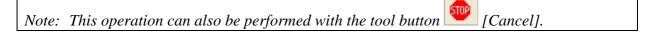
Exits the quantitative calibration program.

# 6.1.2 [Measure] Menu

Starts and cancels the measurement and configures the calibration curve conditions.

### 6.1.2.1 [Cancel]

Cancels the measurement.



#### 6.1.2.2 [Sample]

Used for starting measurement of a standard sample.

Before starting measurement, confirm that the "\*" mark is added on the row number of the data sheet to which information is to be entered. If it is not, click the row to measure. When the measurement is complete, the photometric values are displayed for each wavelength (peak, base 1, base 2) in the [Wavelength] column, and the vertical axis value of the calibration graph is displayed in the [Absorbance] column, and a checkmark " $\sqrt{}$ " is automatically added to the [Use] field.

It is also possible to enter the values directly into the [Concentration] and [Absorbance] columns of the worksheet to create the calibration line.

*Note 1: The tool button* [Sample] *or the start button on the spectrophotometer can also be used.* 

Note 2: For repeat measurements, the value displayed in the [Wavelength] column is the average value of a number of measurements.

#### 6.1.2.3 [Blank]

Used for starting measurement of a blank sample.

Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the blank measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button. Once the measurement has been completed, the photometric values are displayed for each wavelength (peak, base 1, base 2) in the [Wavelength] column, and a checkmark " $\sqrt{}$ " is automatically added to the [Use] field.

Note 1: If a checkmark is added to the [Blank] row, [Use] checkbox of the worksheet, a value with the blank value subtracted is displayed in the [Wavelength] column of the standard sample.

If blank correction is not necessary, uncheck the check box.

- Note 2: Regardless of the cursor location, when a [Blank] is performed, the results will always be displayed in the blank measurement field of the first column, and the values of the standard sample in either the [Wavelength] column or the [Absorbance] column displayed in the data sheet are all corrected with the latest blank value.
- *Note 3: For repeat measurements, the displayed blank values is the average value of a number of measurements.*

Note 4: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Blank]. If the dialog shown in Fig. 6.27 is displayed, the blank measurement can be started using the start button on the spectrophotometer.

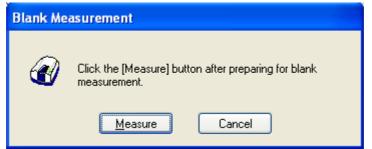


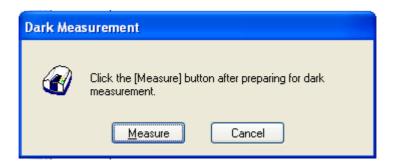
Figure 6.28 [Blank Measurement] Dialog

<measure> The blank measurement starts.</measure>			
<cancel></cancel>	The blank measurement is not performed and the [Blank Measurement]		
	dialog box closes.		

### 6.1.2.4 [Dark]

Available if [Dark] is selected in the [Parameters] - [Control] tab - [Correction] item in Advance mode. Block off the optical path of the sample side of the sample compartment with a shield and then press the <Measure> button.

- *Note 1: If [Dark Correction] is selected when measuring a standard sample, the dark correction cannot be cancelled later.*
- Note 2: The dark measurement's photometric value is not displayed in the data sheet. The dark correction uses the most recently measured dark value prior to the sample measurement. As a result, if a dark measurement is taken between sample measurements, the dark correction will have differing values before and after the dark measurement.
- Note 3: In repeat measurements, a single measurement value is used as the dark value.
- Note 4: This operation can also be performed with the tool button *[Dark]*. If the dialog shown in Fig. 6.29 is displayed, the blank measurement can be started using the start button on the spectrophotometer.



### Figure 6.29 [Dark Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	easure> The dark measurement starts					
<cancel></cancel>	The dark measurement is not performed and the [Dark Measurement]					
	dialog box closes.					

### 6.1.2.5 [Parameters...]

Changes the currently set calibration template settings. If the data sheet is empty, all items in the [Calibration Template] can be changed. If the data sheet is not empty, the content in [Creation Method] on the [Calibration Graph] tab, the [Quantitative Sheet] on the [Work Sheet] tab and the [Pass/Fail] and [Comment] tabs can be changed.

Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Parameters].	

#### 6.1.2.6 [Preview]

[Preview] is a function that displays a general overview of the spectrum shape. Samples can be measured after performing baseline measurement using an air and a blank sample or they can be measured without performing baseline measurement

The dialog box is composed of the spectrum display window and items (standard, control) for setting measurement parameters.

These tabs can be changed over by clicking the tab for each item at the top of the dialog.

Note 1: Baseline data and measurement results measured in [Preview] cannot be sent to [Spectra Analysis] or be saved/printed. In addition, once the [Preview] dialog box is closed, the measurement parameters set using [Preview] cannot be used for normal measurements.

*Note 2: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [*Preview*].

#### 6.1.2.6.1 [Standard] tab

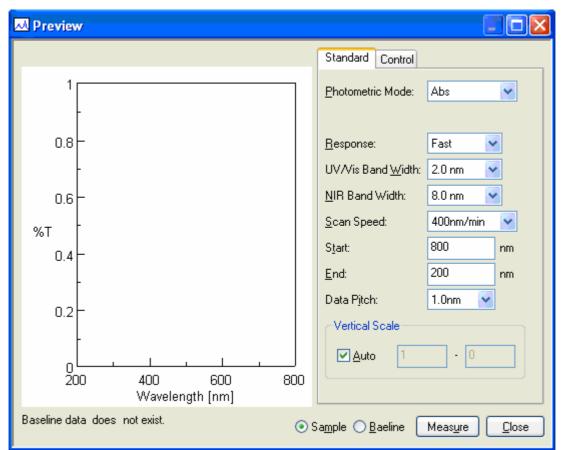


Figure 6.30 [Preview] Dialog

[Photometric Mode]	Selectable range:
	• Abs : Absorbance measurement
	• %T : Transmittance measurement
	• %R : Reflectance measurement
[Response]	Response by simple moving average. The selectable range varies depending on the model.
	V-630: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 secV-650/660/670: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Medium: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec
	Note: The settings that can be made for scan speed vary depending on the response (see Table 6.3).
[Bandwidth]	Spectral bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model.

	V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm
	V-670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,
	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm (UV/Vis region)
	0.4, 0.8, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 20.0, 40, L8.0, L20.0, L40.0, M4.0,
	M8.0 nm (NIR region)
	<ul> <li>Note 1: "L" is Low Stray Light Mode, "M" is Micro Cell Mode. If a micro cell with an optical path width of 2 or 3 mm is used, use M1 nm (M4 nm in the NIR region). If a semi-micro cell with an optical path width of 4 mm or more is used, use M2 nm (M8 nm in the NIR region).</li> <li>Note 2: If continuously measuring from the NIR to the visible region on the V-670, use the normal bandwidth combination given in Table 6.4. If the bandwidth is set to a similar value in the two regions, the measurement value noise in the NIR region will increase.</li> </ul>
[Scan speed]	V-630/650/660/670: 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000 nm/min
	<i>Note:</i> The data intervals that can be set vary depending on the scanning speed (see Table 6.5).
[Start]	The long end of the measurement wavelength range. Paired with the [End]
	(wavelength). The input range varies depending on the model.
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
[End]	Short wavelength end of the measurement wavelength range.
[Data Pitch]	Data collecting wavelength interval. Selectable range varies depending on
	the model.
	V-630 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm
	V-650/660 : 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm
	V-670 : 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm
	(Measurements only for the UV/Vis range)
	0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2 and 5 nm (measurements including NIR range)
	<i>Note:</i> The measurement wavelength range is restricted by the [Data Pitch] (see Table 6.6).
[Vertical axis]	Sets the upper and lower limits for the vertical axis range to display in the window.
	Mark the [Auto] check box to set the full scale to about 1.2 times the maximum width of the spectrum based on the measured result. Input range -10 to 10 (Abs)

Sample	Select when performing a sample measurement.		
Baseline	Select when performing a baseline measurement.		
	If a baseline measurement is not taken, baseline correction is not performed on sample measurements. If a baseline measurement is taken, the baseline correction is performed automatically.		
<measure></measure>	Starts the sample or baseline measurement.		
<close></close>	Closes the [Preview] dialog.		

Note: [Scan Mode] is fixed at a continuous scan.

Response	VQuick*	Quick	Fast	Medium	Slow
Scanning speed					
(nm/min)					
10	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
20	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
40	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
100	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
200	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
400	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
1000	OK	OK	OK	OK	×
2000	OK	OK	OK	×	×
4000	OK	OK	OK	×	×
8000	OK	OK	×	×	×

### Table 6.3 [Scanning Speed] and [Response] Combination

\*VQuick can only be set on the V-630

# Table 6.4 Combination of Band Widths for UV/VIS Region and NIR Region

	. 8
UV/Vis bandwidth (nm)	NIR bandwidth (nm)
0.1	0.4
0.2	0.8
0.5	2
1	4
2 (L10)	8 (L8)
5 (L10)	20 (L20)
10 (L10)	40 (L40)
M1	M4
M2	M8

			L					
Data pitch	0.025*	0.05*	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5
Scanning speed								
10	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
20	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
40	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
100	×	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
200	×	×	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
400	×	×	×	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
1000	×	×	×	×	OK	OK	OK	OK
2000	×	×	×	×	×	OK	OK	OK
4000	×	×	×	×	×	×	OK	OK
8000	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	OK
+ 0 1	11 (20 )	•	1 /	• 1	60.025	0.05		

Table 6.5 Combination of [Scan] and [Data Pitch]

\* On the V-630, there are no data pitches of 0.025, 0.05 nm.

### Table 6.6 Combination of [Data interval] and [Wavelength range]

Data interval	Wavelength range
0.025*	750
0.05*	1500
0.1 and over	Entire range can be measured.

\* On the V-630, there are no data pitches of 0.025nm, 0.05nm.

#### 6.1.2.6.2 [Control] tab

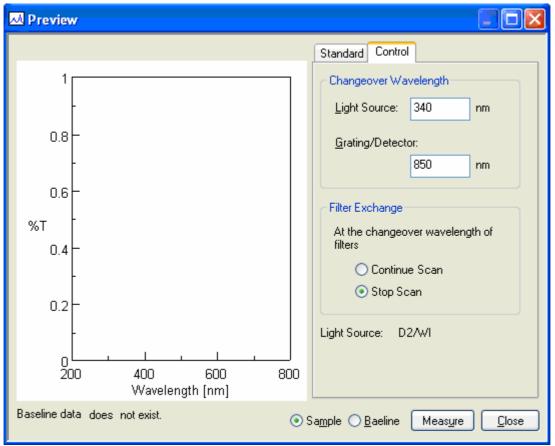
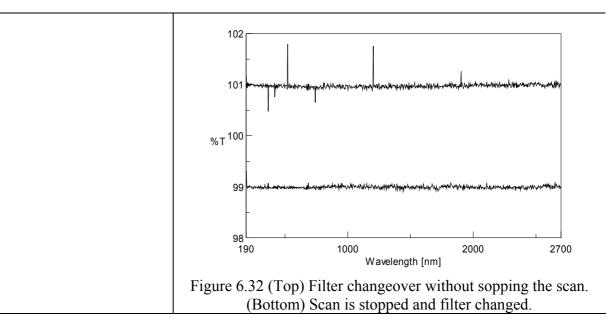


Figure 6.31 [Preview] Dialog, [Control] tab

Changeover wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp. Enter the wavelength in the text box. Input Range: 330 to 350 nm (Default Setting: 340 nm)
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the photomultiplier and PbS changeover wavelength. Enter the wavelength in the text box. Input Range: 750 to 900 nm (Default Setting: 800 nm)
	Note: The [Detector/Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set on the V-670.
[Filter Exchange]	Sets whether to stop the scan and change filter or change the filter without stopping the scan.
	Note: If the filter is changed without stopping the scan, the measurement time can be shortened, but noise may appear at the filter changeover wavelength as indicated in Fig. 6.32.



# 6.1.3 [Control] Menu

### 6.1.3.1 [Move Wavelength...]

Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to a desired wavelength.

Move Wave	ength		
<u>M</u> ove To:	500	nm	OK Cancel

Figure 6.33 [Move Wavelength] Dialog

[Move To]	Text box for entering the wavelength.
	The input range varies depending on the model.
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
<ok></ok>	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the set wavelength.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without changing the previously set wavelength.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Move Wavelength].

### 6.1.3.2 [Optical Path]

The [Optical Path] is a function for observing the optical path when changing the light source to the zero-order of the halogen lamp. When the [Optical Path] command is selected, the [Optical Path Check] dialog is displayed (see Fig. 6.34) and the switch to the zero-order halogen lamp is performed. Once the switch to zero-order is completed, Fig. 6.35 is displayed and the bandwidth can be changed to monitor the optical path. Click the <OK> button and Fig. 6.36 is displayed, and the status of the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

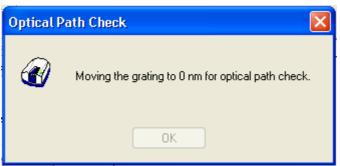


Figure 6.34 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 1

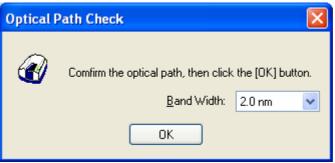


Figure 6.35 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 2

Optical Pa	th Check	×
	Restoring the setteings of the spectrometer.	
	OK	

Figure 6.36 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 3

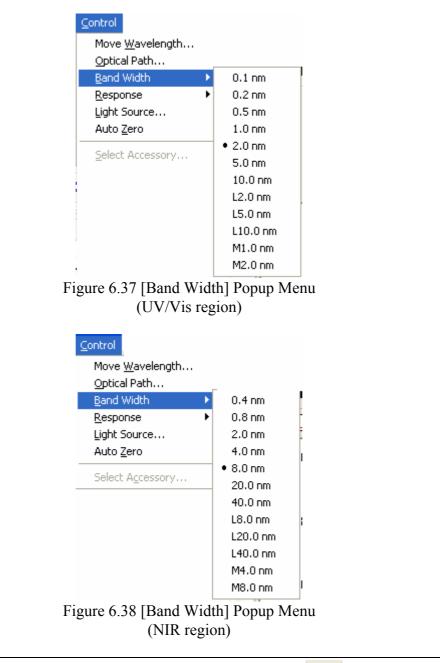
[Band Width]	The selectable range varies depending on the model.
	V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660/670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0,
	M2.0 nm
<0K>	The [Optical Path Check] dialog box closes and the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

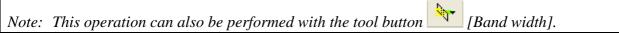
*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Optical Path].

### 6.1.3.3 [Band Width]

Changes the currently monitored bandwidth. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the bandwidth returns to the value set in [Parameters].

Note 1: The [Band Width] command is not displayed on the V-630. Note 2: On the V-670, the bandwidths that can be set vary depending on whether the current wavelength is in the UV/VIS region or the NIR region.





### 6.1.3.4 [Response]

Changes the currently monitored response. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the response returns to the value set in [Parameters].

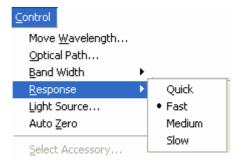


Figure 6.39 [Response] Popup Menu

Note 1:	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i> [Response].
Note 2:	The VQuick setting is also possible on the V-630

#### 6.1.3.5 [Light Source]

Displays the lamp use time and toggles the lamp on/off. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the lamp status returns to the status set in [Parameters].

Light Source Control	
Deuterium Lamp: 67.2 hour	Halogen Lamp: 66.0 hour
ОК	Cancel

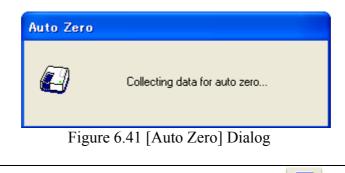
Figure 6.40 [Light Source Control] Dialog

<ok></ok>	The settings are applied and the [Light Source Control] dialog box closes.
<cancel></cancel>	The settings are deactivated and the [Light Source Control] dialog box
	closes.

Note1: Turning the light ON/OFF can also be performed with the tool button
[Deuterium lump] and [Halogen lump].
Note 2: It takes approximately 5 minutes for the light source to stabilize. Refrain from taking a
measurement until the light source has stabilized.

#### 6.1.3.6 [Auto Zero]

Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T for transmittance).



*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Auto Zero].

#### 6.1.3.7 [Select Accessory...]

Manually registers accessories that are not automatically detected. Select the accessory to be used and click the <OK> button. The [Accessory has been attached] dialog is displayed and a list of registered startup applications is displayed. For further details, see Section 3.5 "Manually Detecting Accessories".

Select Access	югу			
Select an acce List of Register	ssory from below list. ed <u>A</u> ccessories			
Name		Model	Status	Seria
📃 🎎 Stand	ard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101
📃 🌈 6-posi	tion automaitc cell changer	NCP-511	Not Con	A0022
<				>
	ОК	Cancel		

Figure 6.42 [Select Accessory] Dialog

*Note: If an auto detect accessory is connected, the [Select Accessory] command cannot be used.* 

# 6.1.4 [Edit] Menu

### 6.1.4.1 [Copy Graph]

Copies the calibration curve as a picture or a bitmap.

#### 6.1.4.2 [Copy Table]

Copies measurement conditions, comments, calibration curve information and data sheets.

#### 6.1.4.3 [Delete]

Click the number of the row to be deleted from the data sheet and select the [Delete] command. The following window is displayed. Clicking the <Yes> button deletes the selected row from the data sheet. Multiple contiguous lines can be selected and deleted.



Figure 6.43 [Delete Data] Dialog

#### 6.1.4.4 [Delete All]

Used to clear an entire data sheet. Select the [Delete All] command to display the following window. Clicking the <Yes> button deletes all data displayed in the sheet.

Delete A	ill Data 🛛 🔣
♪	Delete all data in the sheet Are you sure ?
	Yes <u>N</u> o

Figure 6.44 [Delete All Data] Dialog

## 6.1.5 [View] Menu

Used for setting display.

#### 6.1.5.1 [Decimal Point...]

Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the monitor bar.

Decimal	Point	×
ltem:	Transmittance	ОК
Decimal	Point:	Cancel
	Integer #.# ### #.#### #.##### #.######	

Figure 6.45 [Decimal Point] Dialog

[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the selected items in the
	[Item] list.

### 6.1.5.2 [Information Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.

#### 6.1.5.3 [Tool Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the tool bar.

[File]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [File] menu.
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu.
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu.
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [View] menu.

### 6.1.5.4 [Status Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.

# 6.1.5.5 [Customize Toolbar...]

Sets whether to show/hide and makes changes to the toolbar.

Edit Toolbar	
<ul> <li>File</li> <li>Measure</li> <li>Control</li> <li>View</li> </ul>	OK <u>Customize</u> Display button text

Figure 6.46 [Edit Toolbar] Dialog

[File]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [File] menu. Adds/deletes the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[New]
	[Open]
	[Save]
	[Open Template]
	[Save Template]
	[Print]
	[Print Preview]
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu. Adds/deletes the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[Cancel]
	[Sample]
	[Blank]
	[Dark]
	[Parameters]
	[Preview]
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu. Adds/deletes
	the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[Move Wavelength]

	[Optical Path]	
	[Band Width]	
	[Response]	
	[Deuterium Lamp]	
	[Halogen Lamp]	
	[Auto Zero]	
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [View] menu. Adds/deletes the toolbar buttons to display.	
	Button Name	
	[Scale]	
	[Pattern]	
	<b>%</b> [Font]	
	[Gridlines]	
	→ [Graph mark]	
	[Style]	
[Display button text]	If this checkbox is marked, the button names are displayed under each	
	toolbar button.	
<customize></customize>	Click this button to start up a dialog to customize the toolbar (see Fig. 6.47)	

ustomize Toolbar		Current toolbar buttons:		
	n			Close
Separator		Separator		Reset
		າງງາງ Analysis Send		
	Add ->	Separator		Help
	<- Remove	🚰 Open Par	=	
		🛄 Save Par		Move Up
		Separator		Move Down
~	J.		×	MOVE DOWN

Figure 6.47 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

### 6.1.5.6 [Calibration Graph]

Sets the calibration graph display form.

#### 6.1.5.6.1 [Scale]

Changes the display scale of the calibration graph.

Scale		
100		
🗌 Auto		
0		
200	🗖 Auto	900
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 6.48 [Scale] Dialog

[Vertical Axis]	Enters the scale of the horizontal axis. Checking the [Auto] check box		
	displays the entire range ignoring the input values.		
[Horizontal Axis]	Enters the scale of the vertical axis. Checking the [Auto] check box		
	displays the graph with the optimum scale for the designated horizontal		
	axis range.		

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Scale].	
--	--

#### 6.1.5.6.2 [Pattern]

Sets the display color and line style of the calibration graph.

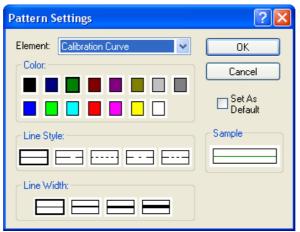


Figure 6.49 [Pattern Settings] Dialog

[Element] list	Select an element to change colors and line styles of the calibration curve, frame, grid line and auxiliary grid line.	
[Color]	Changes the color of the element selected in the [Element] list.	
[Line Style]	Sets the line format of the element selected from the [Element] list.	
[Line Width]	Sets the line width.	
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the designated style.	
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.	

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Pattern].

### 6.1.5.6.3 [Font]

Designates the display font.

Font	? 🗙		
Item:	Setting		
Axis Label Scale Label	Close		
	Cancel		
	Set As Default		
Vertical Label Orientation Horizontal Overtical			

Figure 6.50 [Font] Dialog

[Item] list	Select items to set the font for. [Axis Label]: Character ([Abs], [nm] or other) [Scale Label]: Numeric value
[Vertical Label Orientation]	Select the orientation in which the axis label is to be displayed. [Horizontal]: Horizontal to the calibration graph display window [Vertical]: Vertical to the calibration graph display window
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply to the subsequent display.
<setting></setting>	Opens the [Font] dialog.
<close></close>	Closes the dialog after applying settings to items.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without applying settings to items.

Font			? 🛛
Eont: System	Font style: Bold	Size:	ОК
System       O     Tahoma       Terminal     O       O     Times New Roman       O     Trebuchet MS       O     Tunga       O     Verdana	Bold Bold Italic	10	Cancel
Effects Stri <u>k</u> eout <u>U</u> nderline Color:	Sample AaBbYyZ	 Zz	
Black	So <u>r</u> ipt: Western	•	

# Figure 6.51 [Font] Dialog

[Font]	Selects a font.	
[Font style]	Selects a font style.	
[Size]	Selects a font size.	
[Effects]	Strikeout and underline can be specified.	
[Color] list	Selects the font color.	
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the specified font.	
[Script]	Selects the language for the specified font.	
<ok></ok>	Sets the font and returns to the [Font] dialog.	
<cancel></cancel>	Returns to the [Font] dialog without applying font settings.	

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Font].

### 6.1.5.6.4 [Gridlines...]

Sets whether to show/hide grid lines.

Grid Lines	? 🔀
Main Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis Auxiliary Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis	OK Cancel Set As Default

Figure 6.52 [Grid Lines] Dialog

[Main: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Main: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Auxiliary: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Auxiliary: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button

[Gridlines].

#### 6.1.5.6.5 [Marker Settings]

Sets the type, size and color of the marker that displays the calibration curve data points and sets whether to fill the marker.

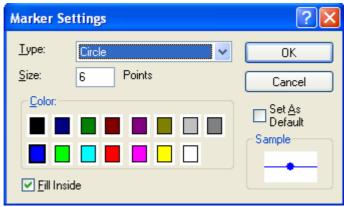


Figure 6.53 [Marker Settings] Dialog

[Type]	Type of the marker of the calibration curve. Select from circle, square, triangle, diamond, cross and star.
[Size]	Size of the marker
[Color]	List of color samples. Select one from the list.
[Fill inside]	Check box to set filling/non-filling the marker. Check the check box to fill the marker.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the designated marker.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Marker setting].

#### 6.1.5.6.6 [Style...]

Sets the calibration curve graph display style.

Scale Settings	? 🗙
Axis: Wavelength [nm] ▼ Scale Label:	OK Cancel
Auto     Manual Majn: 100     Aux.: 50	□ Set A <u>s</u> Default
Decimal Point on Scale Label: G/Default ▼	

Figure 6.54 [Scale Settings] Dialog

[Axis]	Select the setting form of the vertical or horizontal axis.
[Scale label]	
[Interval: Auto]	Check this check box to set the scale display method "Auto".
[Interval: Manual]	Check this check box to set the scale display to the desired interval. In manually setting, the intervals of the main and auxiliary scale labels can also be set.
[Decimal Point on Scale	Sets the number of decimal places for the vertical and horizontal display
Label]	values.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Style].

### 6.1.6 [Settings] Menu

#### 6.1.6.1 [Default Template...]

Sets the template used during program startup when the quantitative calibration program is set as the run application for currently connected accessories. Settings for multiple accessories can be made. Connect and configure each accessory.

Default Templat	e		
Not specify			
Open the spe	cified <u>t</u> emplat	e file	
<u>F</u> ile Name:			
			Browse
	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 6.55 [Default Template] Dialog

[Not Specify]	No specified template file opens even if an application is started.
[Open the specified template	The specified template file is automatically opened when the application is
_file]	started. Open the specified [File Name] using the <browse> button.</browse>

### 6.1.7 [Help] Menu

#### 6.1.7.1 [About...]

Displays the version information for this quantitative calibration program.

# 6.2 [Quantitative Measurement] Program Reference

The [Quantitative Measurement] program is used to make quantitative measurements. Open a calibration file created with the [Quantitative Calibration] program to not only make quantitative measurements, but also to open a template file to do everything from creating a calibration curve to making quantitative measurements.

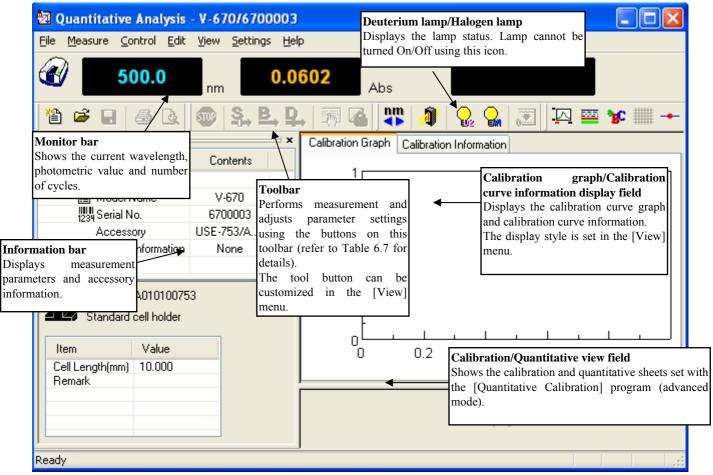


Figure 6.56 [Quantitative Analysis] Window

Button	Name	Reference Section
睝	[New]	6.2.1.1 [New]
<b>2</b>	[Open]	6.2.1.2 [Open]
	[Save]	6.2.1.3 [Save]
/=7k	[Print]	6.2.1.4 [Save As] 6.2.1.6 [Print]
4		
<u>à</u>	[Print Preview]	6.2.1.7 [Print Preview]
STOP	[Cancel]	6.2.2.1 [Cancel]
<b>-</b>	[Sample]	6.2.2.2 [Sample]
₽,	[Blank]	6.2.2.3 [Blank]
<b>P</b> .,	[Dark]	6.2.2.4 [Dark]
<u>_</u>	[Parameters]	6.2.2.5 [Parameters]
4	[Exit Modification]	6.2.2.6 [Exit Modification]
nm	[Move wavelength]	6.2.3.1 [Move wavelength]
1	[Optical Path]	6.2.3.2 [Optical Path]
	[Deuterium Lamp]	
62		<i>Note:</i> Displays the deuterium lamp status. Lamp cannot be turned On/Off using this icon.
	[Halogen Lamp]	
EM		<i>Note: Displays the halogen lamp status. Lamp cannot be turned On/Off using this icon.</i>
	[Auto Zero]	6.2.3.3 [Auto Zero]
	[Scale]	6.2.5.6.1 [Scale]
	[Pattern]	6.2.5.6.2 [Pattern]
<b>36</b> C	[Font]	6.2.5.6.3 [Font]
####	[Gridlines]	6.2.5.6.4 [Gridlines]
	[Marker Settings]	6.1.5.6.5 [Marker Settings]
Bh	[Style]	6.1.5.6.6 [Style]

Table 6.7 Tool Bar Icons and Names

#### Window

W IIIuo W	
Title bar	Displays the name of the program window.
Menu bar	Displays the menus that can be used.
Monitor bar	Wavelength, photometric value and current cycle number are displayed from left to right
Information bar	Displays the current measurement parameters/accessory information.
[Calibration curve graph] window	Displays the calibration curve graph.
[Calibration curve information] window	Displays calibration curve information.
[Calibration curve sheet] window	Shows the quantitative sheet format set with the [Quantitative Calibration] program (advanced mode).
[Quantification sheet] window	Shows the quantitative sheet format set with the [Quantitative Calibration] program (advanced mode).
Status bar	Displays information about the instrument status and explanations of selected menus.

Menu		
[File] menu		
[New]	Starts a new quantitative measurement from a template or calibration file.	
[Open]	Opens a previously saved quantification result file.	
[Save]	Saves the quantification result under an existing filename.	
[Save As]	Saves the quantification result under a new filename.	
[Export]	The quantitative results are saved as a text file or in the CSV format.	
[Print]	Prints out the quantification result.	
[Print Preview]	Gives a preview of the image to be printed.	
[Print Item]	Sets the print items.	
[Print Setup]	Sets the printer and print parameters.	
[Exit]	Exits the quantitation analysis program and returns to [Spectra Manager].	
[Measure] menu		
[Cancel]	Cancels measurement.	
[Sample]	Starts sample measurement.	
[Blank]	Measures data for baseline correction.	
[Dark]	Measures data for dark correction.	
[Parameters]	Sets the parameters, saves and loads the parameters.	
[Exit Modification]	Exits calibration curve editing, changes to quantitative mode.	
	[Control] menu	
[Move Wavelength]	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.	
[Optical Path]	Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.	
[Auto Zero]	Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to	
	zero (100%T for transmittance).	
[Select Accessory]	Selects an accessory.	
[Edit] menu		
[Copy Graph]	Copies the calibration curve as a picture or bitmap.	
[Copy Table]	Copies measurement conditions, comments, calibration curve information	
- ··	and data sheets.	
[Delete]	Deletes selected lines.	

[Delete All]	Deletes all the displayed data.
[Edit Comment]	Edits comment information.
	[View] menu
[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal points to display for the photometric value on
	the monitor bar.
[Information Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.
[Toolbar]	Sets whether to show/hide the toolbar.
[Status bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.
[Customize Toolbar]	Changes and sets the toolbar.
[Calibration Graph]	
[Scale]	Sets the scales of the vertical and horizontal axes of the calibration graph.
[Pattern]	Sets the color, line style and line width of the calibration curve, frame and
	grid lines.
[Font]	Sets the font of the calibration graph.
[Gridlines]	Sets whether to show/hide the gridlines for the vertical and horizontal axes
	of the calibration curve graph.
[Graph Mark]	Sets the format, size and color of the data points for the calibration curve,
	and the color and filling/non-filling of the markers.
[Style]	Sets the calibration curve graph display style.
[Setting] Menu	
[Default Parameters]	When a currently recognized accessory is connected, this sets the
	calibration curve template or calibration file to open when the application
	starts up.
[Help] menu	
[About]	Displays the version information for the program.

### 6.2.1 [File] Menu

Used to save or print measurement results.

#### 6.2.1.1 [New...]

This menu item closes the currently opened calibration curve and quantitative results and begins a new measurement.

Create New	Project	×
⊙ Create u	sing <u>T</u> emplate Specify an existing template file, create a calibration method and perform an analysis.	OK Cancel
◯ <u>C</u> reate u:	sing Calibration File	
2	Specify an existing calibration file and perform an analysis.	

Figure 6.57 [Create New Project] Dialog

[Create using Template]	Select this option when performing quantitative measurement using an
	existing template file and creating a new calibration curve.
[Create using Calibration File]	Select this option when performing quantitative measurement using an
	existing calibration curve.

		*B
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	

**[**New].

When [Create using Calibration File] is selected.

Opens the template file created with the [Quantitative Calibration] program, and once the calibration curve has been created, executes a quantitative measurement.

Open Templ	late ?	×
Look in: ն	V-600 Data 🛛 🧹 🍞 🛄 🗸	
Calibration template Advanced.uctp		
File <u>n</u> ame:	Calibration template	]
Files of <u>t</u> ype:	Template Files (*.uctp)	]_;

Figure 6.58 [Open Template] Dialog

When [Create using Calibration File] is selected.

Opens calibration files created with the [Quantitative Calibration] program and starts quantitative measurement.

Open Data 💽	
Look jn: 🗁 V-600 Data 🛛 🕑 🎲 📂 🛄 🗸	
Calibration File1.uclb	
File <u>n</u> ame: Dpen	
Files of type: Calibration Files (*.uclb)	□::

Figure 6.59 [Open Data] Dialog

#### 6.2.1.2 [Open ...]

Opens a saved quantification result file.

Note: This operation can also be performed w	vith the tool button [Open].
Open Data	? 🗙

Open Data	? 🔀
Look jn: ն	) V-600 Data 🛛 🕑 🕥 🤣 🗁 🖽 -
File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>Open</u>
Files of <u>t</u> ype:	Quantitation Files (*.ugnd)

### Figure 6.60 [Open Data] Dialog

[Look in] list	list Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu.		
	Select the file name to display from the filename list.		
[File name]	Enter the filename.		
[Files of type] list	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the		
	quantification result file (*uqnd) cannot be selected.		

#### 6.2.1.3 [Save]

Executing this function overwrites any previous data saved under the same filename.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Save].	

#### 6.2.1.4 [Save As ...]

Saves the quantification result under a new filename.

Note:	This operation can also be performed wi	th the tool button [Save].

Save Data		? 🔼
Save jn: ն	V-600 Data 🛛 🕑 🗊 📂 🗄	<del>.</del>
Quantitativ	ve result2.uqnd ve result4.uqnd ve result4.uqnd ve result.uqnd	
File <u>n</u> ame:	Quantitative result5	<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Quantitation Files (*.uqnd)	ancel

Figure 6.61 [Save Data] Dialog

[Save in] list	Selects the drive or folder for saving using the drop-down menu.		
File name list	List of files in the currently open folder. Refer to it when assigning a name to a file.		
[File name]	Enter the filename of the data for saving. If an existing filename is selected, the following dialog appears after clicking the <ok> button.</ok>		
	Save As  C:\Documents and Settings\mokazaki.FORTE\Desktop\V-600 Data\Calibration File1.uclb  File already exists. Overwrite ?  Figure 6.62 Dialog when an existing filename is designated		
	Note:       Clicking the <yes> button will erase the original file.</yes>		
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than quantification result files (*uqnd) cannot be selected.		

#### 6.2.1.5 [Export...]

Saves quantitative measurement results in text format or in CSV format. The filename, comment information, measurement parameters, calibration curve data, and calibration and quantitative sheets are saved.

*Note: If the quantitative sheet is empty, [Export] cannot be used. To retain calibration curve information prior to the quantitative measurement, select [Calibration Sheet] from the worksheet display and then select [Copy].* 

Export Data					? 🗙
Save in: ն	V-600 Data	<b>~</b> (	3 🦻	Þ	<b></b>
File <u>n</u> ame:	Data1				<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Text Files (*.txt)		*		Cancel

#### Figure 6.63 [Export Data] Dialog

[Save in] list	Selects the drive and folder to save the file using the drop-down menu.		
File name list	List of files in the currently open folder. Refer to the list when naming a file.		
[File name]	Enter the filename of the data to save. If you have selected an existing filename, the following dialog appears after clicking the <ok> button.</ok>		
	Save As		
	D:¥Documents and Settings¥mokazaki.MUSASHI¥Desktop¥V-600 Data¥Data2.txt File already exists. Overwrite ?		
	Yes <u>N</u> o		
	Figure 6.64 Dialog when existing filename is designated		
	<i>Note: Clicking the <yes> button will erase the original file.</yes></i>		
[Save as type] list	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Both text format and CSV format can be selected.		

#### 6.2.1.6 [Print...]

The selected item set using the [Print Item] command are printed.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Print].

#### 6.2.1.7 [Print Preview...]

Previews the print image.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Print preview].

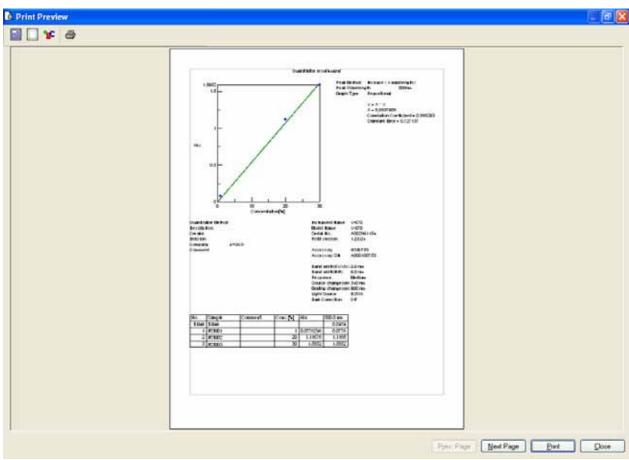


Figure 6.65 Print Preview

Button	Name	
	[Print Item]	Selects item to print.
	[Margin]	Sets margins.
<b>BC</b>	[Font]	Sets font for the title, information and data.
6	[Print]	Starts printing.

### 6.2.1.8 [Print Item...]

Selects items to print.

Print Items			
<ul> <li>✓ <u>Title</u></li> <li>✓ Calibration Curve <u>G</u></li> <li>✓ <u>Comment</u></li> <li>✓ <u>M</u>easurement Infor</li> </ul>		OK Cancel	
Data Table			
✓ <u>D</u> ata	Auto Colur	nn Width	
Column <u>W</u> rap			
	🗹 Gridļines		

# Figure 6.66 [Print Items] Dialog

[Title]	Select when printing a title.				
[Graph]	Select when printing filename, comment information, measurement conditions, calibration curve data and calibration sheets.				
[Comment]	Select when printing comment information.				
[Measurement Information]	n] Select when printing measurement information.				
Data Table					
[Auto Column Width]	Automatically adjusts the data sheet column width to fit the text.				
[Column Wrap] If a data sheet does not fit on a single page, wraps the sheet's right e prints.					
[Gridlines]	Prints the data sheet with gridlines.				

### 6.2.1.9 [Print Setup...]

Sets the target printer and the printing conditions. The content of this dialog varies depending on the printer.

Print Setu	)		? 🛛
Printer			
<u>N</u> ame:	hp deskjet 5100 series	<b>.</b>	Properties
Status:	Ready		
Type:	hp deskjet 5100 series		
Where:	USB001		
Comment	:		
Paper		- Orientation	n
Size:	Letter (8.5 x 11 in.)		Portrait
<u>S</u> ource:	Upper Tray	A	C L <u>a</u> ndscape
Net <u>w</u> ork.		OK	Cancel

Figure 6.67 [Print Setup] Window

[Name]	Displays the names of printers that can be used. To add a new printer, select
	[Settings] - [Printer] from the Windows task bar and add the printer using
	[Add Printer].
[Size]	Selects the size and the method of feeding paper.
[Orientation]	Selects the paper orientation for printing.

#### 6.2.1.10 [Exit]

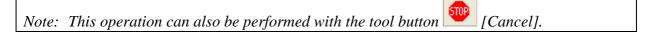
Exits the quantitative analysis program.

### 6.2.2 [Measure] Menu

Starts and cancels the measurement and configures the calibration curve conditions.

#### 6.2.2.1 [Cancel]

Cancels the measurement.



#### 6.2.2.2 [Sample]

Used for starting measurement of a standard sample and sample of unknown concentration.

*Note 1: The tool button* [Sample] *or the start button on the spectrophotometer can also be used.* 

Note 2: For repeat measurements, the value displayed in the [Wavelength] column is the average value of a number of measurements. During quantitative measurements, the photometric value of the set number of times and its average are displayed in the [Wavelength] column.

#### Measuring a standard sample on the calibration sheet

Used for starting measurement of a standard sample.

Before starting a measurement, confirm that the "\*" mark is added on the row number of the data sheet to which information is to be entered. If it is not, click the row to measure. When the measurement is complete, the photometric values are displayed for each wavelength (peak, base 1, base 2) in the [Wavelength] column, and the vertical axis value of the calibration graph is displayed in the [Absorbance] column, and a checkmark " $\sqrt{}$ " is automatically added to the [Use] field.

It is also possible to enter the values directly into the [Concentration] and [Absorbance] columns of the work sheet to create the calibration line.

#### Measuring an sample of unknown concentration using the Quantitative sheet

Used for starting measurement of sample of unknown concentration.

When the measurement is complete, the photometric values are displayed for each wavelength (peak, base 1, base 2) in the [Wavelength] column and a value corresponding to the vertical axis of the calibration graph is displayed in the [Absorbance] column. The measurement value is always entered in a new row.

#### 6.2.2.3 [Blank]

Used for starting measurement of standard blank and sample blank.

Note 1: For repeat measurements, the mean of the number of measurements is displayed in the [Wavelength] column. During quantitative measurements, the photometric value of the set number of times and its average are displayed in the [Wavelength] column.

*Note 2: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Blank]. *If the dialog shown in Fig. 6.68 is displayed, the blank measurement can be started using the start button on the spectrophotometer.* 

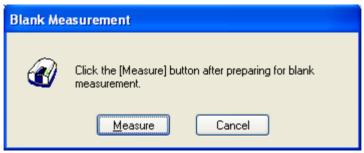


Figure 6.68 [Blank Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The blank measurement commences.
<cancel></cancel>	The blank measurement is not performed and the [Blank Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

#### When measuring a standard blank on the calibration sheet

Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the standard blank measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button. Once the measurement has been completed, photometric values are displayed for each wavelength (peak, base 1, base 2) in the [Wavelength] column and a checkmark " $\sqrt{}$ " is automatically added to the [Use] field.

Note 1: If a checkmark is added to the [Blank] row, [Use] checkbox of the worksheet, a value with the blank value subtracted is displayed in the [Wavelength] column of the standard sample. If a blank correction is not necessary, uncheck the check box.

Note 2: Regardless of the cursor location, when a [Blank] is performed, the results will always be displayed in the blank measurement field of the first column, and the values of the standard sample in either the [Wavelength] column or the [Absorbance] column displayed in the data sheet are all corrected with the latest blank value.

#### Measuring a sample blank on the Quantitative sheet

Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the sample blank measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button. Once the measurement has been completed, the photometric values are displayed for each wavelength (peak, base 1, base 2) in the newest line of the [Wavelength] column.

Note: Blank correction is performed using the latest blank value measured prior to measurement of the sample of unknown concentration. As a result, if a blank measurement is performed between samples of unknown concentration measurements, correction will be performed with differing values before and after such blank measurements.

#### 6.2.2.4 [Dark]

Available if [Dark Correction] is selected in the [Parameters] - [Control] tab - [Correction] item in Advance mode. Block off the optical path of the sample side of the sample compartment with a shield and then press the <Measure> button.

*Note 1: If [Dark Correction] is selected when measuring a standard sample, the dark correction cannot be cancelled later.* 

Note 2: The dark measurement's photometric value is not displayed in the data sheet. The dark correction uses the most recently measured dark value prior to the sample measurement. As a result, if a dark measurement is taken between sample measurements, the dark correction will have differing values before and after the dark measurement.

*Note 3: In repeat measurements, a single measurement value is used as the dark value.* 

*Note 4:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Dark]. If the dialog shown in Figure 6.69 is displayed, the dark measurement can be started using the start button on the spectrophotometer.



Figure 6.69 [Dark Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The dark measurement starts
<cancel></cancel>	The dark measurement is not performed and the [Dark Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

#### 6.2.2.5 [Parameters...]

Changes the calibration conditions of the currently set calibration graph. It can be used when creating a calibration curve with the quantitative measurement program. The items that can be changed are [Calibration Graph], [Quantitative Sheet] on the [Worksheet], [Pass/Fail], and [Comment]. Once editing of the calibration curve has been completed and the program changed to quantitative mode, the calibration conditions cannot be changed.

Note	This operation	can also he	nerformed	with the too	l button	원	[Parameters]	
none.	ins operation	cun uiso be	perjormeu	with the 100			[1 urumeters].	

#### 6.2.2.6 [Exit Modification]

Used when a calibration curve has been created by this program, and for switching to quantitative mode after completing calibration curve creation. When the <Yes> button in Figure 6.70 is clicked, calibration curve modification mode is exited and the mode changes to quantitative mode.

Finish the modification of calibration				
2	Exit the modification of the calibration and enter into the quantitation mode Continue ?			
	Yes No			

Figure 6.70 [Finish the modification of calibration] Dialog

*Note 1: Once the mode has been changed to quantitative mode, the calibration curve can no longer be edited.* 

*Note 2: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Exit Modification].

### 6.2.3 [Control] Menu

### 6.2.3.1 [Move Wavelength...]

Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.



Figure 6.71 [Move Wavelength] Dialog

[Move To]	Text box to enter the wavelength.			
	The input range varies depending on the model.			
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm			
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm			
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm			
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm			

<0K>	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the set wavelength.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without changing the previously set wavelength.

		nm	
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	•	[Move Wavelength].

#### 6.2.3.2 [Optical Path]

The [Optical Path] is a function for observing the optical path when changing the light source to the zero-order of the halogen lamp. When the [Optical Path] command is selected, the [Optical Path Check] dialog is displayed (see Fig. 6.72) and the switched to the zero-order halogen lamp is performed. Once the switch to the zero-order is completed, Fig. 6.73 is displayed and the bandwidth can be changed to monitor the optical path. Click the  $\langle OK \rangle$  button and Fig. 6.74 is displayed, and the status of the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

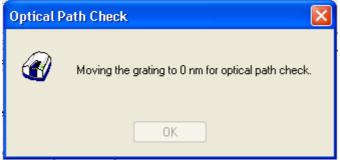


Figure 6.72 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 1

Optical P	ath Check	X
	Comfirm the optical path, then click	the [OK] button.
	<u>B</u> and Width:	2.0 nm 🔽
	ОК	

Figure 6.73 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 2

Optical Pa	th Check	×
Ø	Restoring the setteings of the spectrometer.	
	OK	

Figure 6.74 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 3

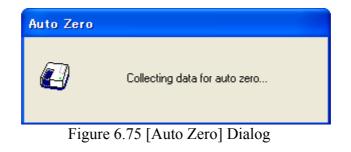
[Band Width]	Sets the bandwid	lth.
	The selectable ra	nge varies depending on the model.
	V-630	: 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660/670	: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0,

	M2.0 nm
<ok></ok>	The [Optical Path Check] dialog box closes and the bandwidth and
	wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check]
	command was executed.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Optical Path Check].

#### 6.2.3.3 [Auto Zero]

Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T for transmittance).



Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Auto Zero].	
--	--

#### 6.2.3.4 [Select Accessory ...]

Manually registers accessories that are not automatically detected. Select the accessory to be used and click the

<OK> button. The [Accessory has been attached] dialog is displayed and a list of registered startup applications is displayed. For future details, see Section 3.5 "Manually Detecting Accessories".

Select Accessory			
Select an accessory from below list. List of Registered <u>A</u> ccessories			
Name	Model	Status	Seria
🔲 🎎 Standard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101
6-position automaitc cell changer	NCP-511	Not Con	A0022
			>
ОК	Cancel		

Figure 6.76 [Select Accessory] Dialog

*Note: If an auto detect accessory is connected, the [Select Accessory] command cannot be used.* 

### 6.2.4 [Edit] Menu

#### 6.2.4.1 [Copy Graph]

Copies the calibration curve as a picture or a bitmap.

#### 6.2.4.2 [Copy Table]

If the calibration sheet is selected in the worksheet display field and [Copy] is selected, the filename, measurement conditions, comment information, calibration data and the calibration sheet are copied. If the quantitative sheet is selected and [Copy Table] is chosen, the filename, measurement conditions, comment information, calibration data and the quantitative sheet are copied.

#### 6.2.4.3 [Delete]

Click the number of the line to be deleted from the data sheet and select the [Delete] command. The following window is displayed. Clicking the <Yes> button deletes the selected line from the data sheet. Multiple contiguous lines can be selected and deleted.

Delete selected data	Delete Da	ata 🛛 🔀
Are you sure ?	⚠	Delete selected data Are you sure ?
Yes No	<u>Y</u> es	<u>N</u> o

Figure 6.77 [Delete Data] Dialog

Note: Blank data being used to correct samples of unknown concentrations cannot be deleted.

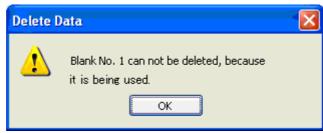


Figure 6.78 [Delete Data] Dialog

#### 6.2.4.4 [Delete All]

Used to clear an entire data sheet. Select the [Delete All] command to display the following window. Clicking the <Yes> button deletes all the data displayed in the sheet.

Delete A	ill Data 🛛 🔣
♪	Delete all data in the sheet Are you sure ?
Yes No	

Figure 6.79 [Delete All Data] Dialog

#### 6.2.4.5 [Comment...]

Edits the comment information.

ation		×
		-
		-
jasco		=
OK	Cancel	
	ation	jasco OK Cancel

Figure 6.80 [Edit Information] Dialog

[Name]	For assigning a name to the data (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).
[Comment]	For adding comments; use as required (maximum of 127 single-byte characters).
[User]	Input the name of the user performing the quantitative measurement (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).
[Division]	Input the division of the user making the quantitative measurement; use as required (maximum of 127 characters).
[Company]	The company is automatically entered (maximum of 63 characters).

### 6.2.5 [View] Menu

Used for setting display.

#### 6.2.5.1 [Decimal Point...]

Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the monitor bar.

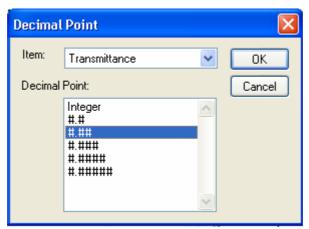


Figure 6.81 [Decimal Point] Dialog

[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the selected items in the
	[Item] list.

#### 6.2.5.2 [Information bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.

#### 6.2.5.3 [Tool bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the tool bar.

[File]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [File] menu.
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu.
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu.
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [View] menu.

#### 6.2.5.4 [Status bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.

#### 6.2.5.5 [Customize Toolbar...]

Sets whether to show/hide and makes changes to the toolbar.

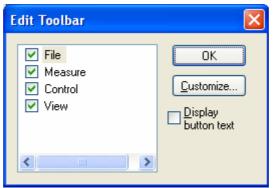


Figure 6.82 [Edit Toolbar] Dialog

[File]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [File] menu. Adds/deletes the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[New]
	[Open]
	[Save]
	[Print]
	[Print Preview]
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu
	Adds/deletes the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[Cancel]
	[Sample]

	Blank]
	[Dark]
	[Parameters]
	[Exit Modification]
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu. Adds/delete the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[Move Wavelength]
	[Optical Path]
	[Deuterium Lamp]
	[Halogen Lamp]
	[Auto Zero]
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [View] menu. Adds/delete the toolbar buttons to display.
	Button Name
	[Scale]
	[Pattern]
	Font]
	[Gridlines]
	[Marker Settings]
	[Style]
[View Name]	If this checkbox is checked, the button names are displayed under each too
~ ·	button.
<customize></customize>	Click this button to start up a dialog to customize the toolbar (see Fig. 6.83

Available toolbar buttons:		Current toolbar buttons:		Close
Separator	]	Separator	~	
		າງາງ Analysis Send		Reset
	Add ->	Separator		Help
	<- Remove	🔁 Open Par		
		📳 Save Par		Move Up
~		Separator		Move Down
<		<		

Figure 6.83 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

### 6.2.5.6 [Calibration Graph]

Sets the calibration graph display form.

#### 6.2.5.6.1 [Scale]

Changes the display scale of the calibration graph.

Scale		
100		
🗆 Auto		
0		
200	🗌 Auto	900
200		300
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 6.84 [Scale] Dialog

Horizontal Axis Scale	Enters the scale of the horizontal axis. Checking the [Auto] check box displays the entire range ignoring the input values.
Vertical Scale	Enter the scale of the vertical axis. Checking the [Auto] check box
	displays the graph with the optimum scale for the designated horizontal
	axis range.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Scale].

#### 6.2.5.6.2 [Pattern]

Sets the display color and line style of the calibration graph.

Pattern Settings	? 🛛
Element: Calibration Curve 🗸	ОК
Color:	Cancel
	Set As Default
Line Style:	Sample
Line Width:	

Figure 6.85 [Pattern Settings] Dialog

[Element] list	Select an element to change colors and line styles of the calibration curve,
	frames, grid lines and auxiliary grid lines.
[Color]	Changes the color of the element selected in the [Element] list.
[Line Style]	Sets the line format of the element selected from the [Element] list.
[Line Width]	Sets the line width.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the designated style.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply in the subsequent display.

		575	
<i>Note:</i>	This operation can also be performed with the tool button		[Pattern].

#### 6.2.5.6.3 [Font]

Designates the display font.

Font	? 🔀
Item:	Setting
Axis Label Scale Label	Close
	Cancel
	Set As Default
CVertical Label Orientation-	
💿 Horizontal 🛛 🔿 Ve	ertical

Figure 6.86 [Font] dialog

[Item]	Selects items to set the font for.
	[Axis Label]: Character ([Abs], [Concentration] or other)
	[Scale Label]: Numeric value
[Vertical Label Orientation]	Selects the orientation in which the axis label is to be displayed.
	[Horizontal]: Horizontal to the calibration graph display window
	[Vertical]: Vertical to the calibration graph display window
[Set As Default]	If [Set As Default] is checked, the specified font will be applied to the
	following [Calibration Graph] window.
<setting></setting>	Opens the [Font] dialog.
<close></close>	Closes the dialog after applying settings to items.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without applying settings to items.

Font			? 🗙
Eont: System O Tahoma Terminal O Times New Roman O Trebuchet MS O Tunga O Verdana	Font style: Bold Bold Bold Italic	Size: 10 10	OK Cancel
Effects Strikeout Linderline Color: Black	Sample AaBbYyZ Script: Western	Żz	

Figure 6.87 [Font] dialog

[Font]	Selects a font.
[Font Style]	Selects a font style.
[Size]	Selects a font size.
[Effects]	Strikeout and underline can be specified.
[Color] list	Selects the font color.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the specified font.
[Script]	Selects the language for the specified font.
< OK >	Sets the font and returns to the [Font] dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Returns to the [Font] dialog without applying font settings.

[Font].

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* 

#### 6.2.5.6.4 [Gridlines...]

Sets whether to show/hide grid lines.

Grid Lines	? 🔀
Main Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis Auxiliary Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis	OK Cancel Set As Default

Figure 6.88 [Grid Lines] Dialog

[Main: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Main: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Auxiliary: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Auxiliary: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	++++++	[Gridlines]	1.

#### 6.2.5.6.5 [Market settings...]

Sets the type, size and color of the marker that displays the calibration curve data points and sets whether to fill the marker.

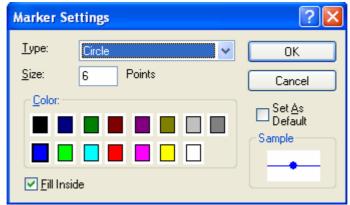


Figure 6.89 [Marker Settings] Dialog

[Type]	Type of the marker of the calibration curve. Select from circle, square,	
	triangle, diamond, cross and star.	
[Size]	Size of the marker	
[Color]	List of color samples. Select one from the list.	
[Fill Inside] Check box to set filling/non-filling the marker. Check the c		
	the marker.	
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the designated marker.	
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.	

Note:	This operation can also be performed	with the tool button	[Marker setting].

#### 6.2.5.6.6 [Style]

Sets the calibration curve graph display style.

Scale Settings	? 🗙
Axis: Wavelength (nm) ▼ Scale Label:	OK Cancel
<ul> <li>● Auto</li> <li>● Manual Majn: 100</li> <li>Au<u>s</u>.: 50</li> </ul>	☐ Set A <u>s</u> Default
Decimal Point on Scale Label: G/Default 💌	

Figure 6.90 [Scale Settings] Dialog

[Axis]	Select the setting form of the vertical or horizontal axis.
[Scale label]	
[Interval: Auto]	Check this check box to set the scale display method "Auto".
[Interval: Manual]	Check this check box to set the scale display to the desired interval. In manually setting, the intervals of the main and auxiliary scale labels can also be set.
[Decimal Point on Scale Label]	Sets the number of decimal places for the vertical and horizontal display values.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply to the subsequent display.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Style].

### 6.2.6 [Settings] Menu

#### 6.2.6.1 [Default Parameters...]

Sets the template used during program startup when the quantitative measurement program is set as the run application for currently connected accessories. Settings for multiple accessories can be made. Connect and configure each accessory.

Default Parameter	
Not specify     ■	
Open the specified templa	te file
Open the specified <u>c</u> alibra	tion file
Eile Name:	
	Browse
ОК	Cancel

Figure 6.91 [Default Parameter] Dialog

[Not Specify]	No specified template file opens even if an application is started.
[Open the specified template	The specified template file is automatically opened when the application is
file]	started. Open the specified [File Name] using the <browse> button.</browse>
[Open the Specified	The specified calibration file is automatically opened when the application
Calibration File]	is started. Open the specified [File Name] using the <browse> button.</browse>

### 6.2.7 [Help] Menu

#### 6.2.7.1 [About...]

Displays the version information for this quantitative calibration program.

# 7 [Spectra Measurement] Program Reference

The Spectra Measurement program measures sample absorbance, transmittance and reflectivity spectra. When the Spectrum Measurement program is started, the following window is displayed.

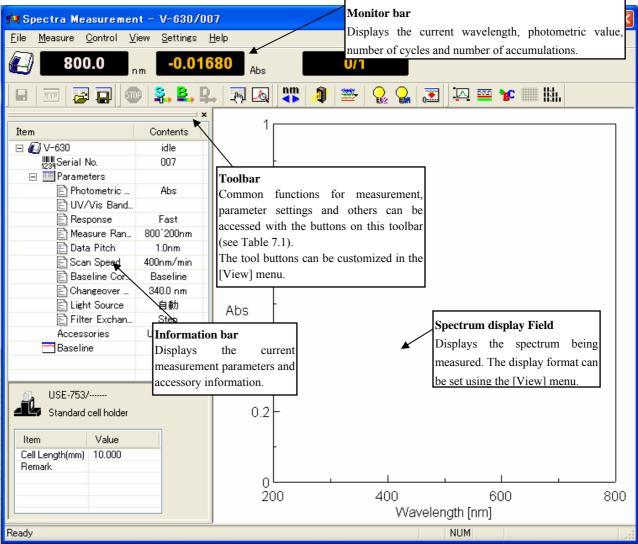


Figure 7.1 [Spectra Measurement] window

Table 7.1 Tool Bar Buttons and Names		
Button	Name	Reference Section
	[Save Data]	7.1.1 [Save Data]
mγn	[Analysis Send]	7.1.2 [Analysis Send]
	[Open Parameters]	7.1.3 [Open Parameters]
	[Save Parameters]	7.1.4 [Save Parameters]
<b>500</b>	[Cancel]	7.2.1 [Cancel]
<b>\$</b> .	[Sample]	7.2.2 [Sample]
₽,	[Baseline]	7.2.3 [Baseline]
₽.,	[Dark]	7.2.4 [Dark]
<u> 19</u>	[Parameters]	7.2.5 [Parameters]
	[Preview]	7.2.6 [Preview]
nm	[Move Wavelength]	7.3.1 [Move Wavelength]
<b>A</b>	[Optical Path]	7.3.2 [Optical Path]
<b>\$</b> 7~	[Band width]	7.3.3 [Band width]
<u></u>	[Response]	7.3.4 [Response]
	[Toggle Deuterium lamp]	7.3.5 [Light Source]
	[Toggle Halogen lamp]	7.3.5 [Light Source]
	[Auto Zero]	7.3.6 [Auto Zero]
	[Scale]	7.4.1 [Scale]
	[Pattern]	7.4.2 [Pattern]
BC	[Font]	7.4.3 [Font]
	[Gridlines]	7.4.4 [Gridlines]
H3L	[Style]	7.4.5 [Style]
0.123	[Decimal Point]	7.4.7 [Decimal Point]

Table 7.1 Tool Bar Buttons and Names

Window	
Title bar	Displays the name of the program window.
Menu bar	Displays the names of the menus that can be used.
Monitor bar	Displays the wavelength, photometric value, current cycle number and number of accumulations from left to right.
Tool bar	Displays icons of available tools. The Tool buttons can be customized in the [View] menu.
Information bar	Displays the current parameters, baseline/dark spectrum information and accessory information.
Spectrum display field	Monitors spectra during measurement
Status bar	Displays information about the instrument status and explanations of selected menus.

[Open Parameters]       Selects a parameter file and opens those parameters.         [Save Parameters]       Saves parameters using entered filename.         [Open Baseline]       Opens a saved baseline to be used for measurement.         [Save Baseline]       Assigns a filename and saves the baseline currently being used.         [Open Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters]         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape [Control] menu         [Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desirec wavelength]       Moves the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.	Menu	
[Analysis Send]       Transfers the measurement result to the Spectra Analysis program         [Open Parameters]       Selects a parameter file and opens those parameters.         [Save Parameters]       Saves parameters using entered filename.         [Open Baseline]       Opens a saved baseline to be used for measurement.         [Save Baseline]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Concel]       Cancels the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancel]         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Park]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters]         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength]         [Move Wavelength]       Moves the bandwidth.         [Band width]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light S	[File] menu	
[Open Parameters]       Selects a parameter file and opens those parameters.         [Save Parameters]       Saves parameters using entered filename.         [Open Baseline]       Opens a saved baseline to be used for measurement.         [Save Baseline]       Assigns a filename and saves the baseline currently being used.         [Open Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters]         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape [Control] menu         [Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desirec wavelength]       Moves the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.	[Save Data]	Saves spectrum under a new filename.
[Save Parameters]       Saves parameters using entered filename.         [Open Baseline]       Opens a saved baseline to be used for measurement.         [Save Baseline]       Assigns a filename and saves the baseline currently being used.         [Open Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancel]         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Save Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters]         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape [Control] menu         [Optical Path]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]<	[Analysis Send]	Transfers the measurement result to the Spectra Analysis program
[Open Baseline]       Opens a saved baseline to be used for measurement.         [Save Baseline]       Assigns a filename and saves the baseline currently being used.         [Open Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancel]         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the curren wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Scale]       Changes the display scale of the sp	[Open Parameters]	Selects a parameter file and opens those parameters.
[Save Baseline]       Assigns a filename and saves the baseline currently being used.         [Open Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancel]         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Scale]       Changes the display scale	[Save Parameters]	Saves parameters using entered filename.
[Open Dark]       Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.         [Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       Cancels the measurement.         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength]         [Optical Path]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the urrently monitored response.         [Ligh Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Canges the display scale of the spectrum.	[Open Baseline]	Opens a saved baseline to be used for measurement.
[Save Dark]       Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancel]         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the light source on/off.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.	[Save Baseline]	Assigns a filename and saves the baseline currently being used.
Image:       used.         [Exit]       Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].         [Measure] menu       [Cancel]         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Seale]       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Open Dark]	Opens a saved dark spectrum to use for measurement.
[Maager].         [Measure] menu         [Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the eurrently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Seale]         [Pattern]       Sets the display scale of the spectrum.	[Save Dark]	Assigns a filename and saves the dark spectrum currently being used.
[Cancel]       Cancels the measurement.         [Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Exit]	Exits the spectra measurement program and returns to [Spectra Manager].
[Sample]       Starts the sample measurement.         [Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the light source on/off.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Measure] menu	
[Baseline]       Measures data for baseline correction.         [Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the light source on/off.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Cancel]	Cancels the measurement.
[Dark]       Measures data for dark correction.         [Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Sample]	Starts the sample measurement.
[Parameters]       Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu       [Move Wavelength]         [Move Wavelength]       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Sets the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Baseline]	Measures data for baseline correction.
parameters.         [Preview]       Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape         [Control] menu         [Move Wavelength]       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Dark]	Measures data for dark correction.
[Control] menu         [Move Wavelength]         [Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Parameters]	Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads measurement parameters.
[Move Wavelength]       Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Preview]	Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape.
wavelength.         [Optical Path]       Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.         [Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Control] menu	
[Band width]       Changes the bandwidth.         [Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Scale]         [Pattern]       Sets the display scale of the spectrum.	[Move Wavelength]	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.
[Response]       Changes the currently monitored response.         [Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Scale]         [Scale]       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Optical Path]	Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.
[Light Source]       Switches the light source on/off.         [Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Scale]         [Scale]       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Band width]	Changes the bandwidth.
[Auto Zero]       Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]       Selects an accessory.         [View] menu       [Scale]         [Scale]       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Response]	Changes the currently monitored response.
wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).         [Select Accessory]         Selects an accessory.         [View] menu         [Scale]         Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]         Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Light Source]	Switches the light source on/off.
[View] menu         [Scale]       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Auto Zero]	Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).
[View] menu         [Scale]       Changes the display scale of the spectrum.         [Pattern]       Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Select Accessory]	Selects an accessory.
[Pattern] Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[View] menu	
[Pattern] Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum	[Scale]	Changes the display scale of the spectrum.
	[Pattern]	
[ Designates the apply font for time could data	[Font]	Designates the display font for time course data.

[Gridlines]	Sets whether to show/hide spectrum gridlines.		
[Style]	Sets the display style of the spectrum.		
[Overlay]	Sets whether to overlay spectra or not when making repeated		
	measurements.		
[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric		
	value on the monitor bar.		
[Information Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.		
[Toolbar]	Sets whether to show/hide the tool bar.		
[Status Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.		
[Customize Toolbar]	Changes and sets the toolbar.		
[Settings] menu			
[Default Parameters]	When a currently recognized accessory is connected, this sets the		
	parameters to open when the application starts up.		
[Help] menu			
[About]	Displays the version information for the program.		

# 7.1 [File] Menu

Used to save or open measurement results or parameter files.

### 7.1.1 [Save As...]

Saves obtained measurement results to a file.

Save Data			? 🛛
Save in: 🗲	) V-600 data	🔽 🔇 🤌 📂	•
Holmium glass.jws			
File name:	Holmium glass1		Save

Figure 7.2 [Save Data] Dialog

[Save In] list	Select the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Select the filename of the data to save.
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the data to save. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".jws" is automatically affixed.
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.jws) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the measurement data and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the measurement data.

### 7.1.2 [Analysis Send]

Transfers the measurement result to the [Spectra Analysis] program. Check the [Send Data to Spectra Analysis] check box in the [Data] tab of the [Measure] menu - [Parameters...] dialog to transfer the spectrum to [Spectra Analysis] automatically after measurement.

# 7.1.3 [Open Parameters...]

Г

Selects a parameter file and opens its parameter.

ote: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Open Parameter].			
Open para	meters		2
Look jn: 筐	) V-600 Data	🛃 🕝 🎓 🔛 -	
🖬 SP param	SP parameter basic.uvsp		
File <u>n</u> ame:		<u>O</u> pen	
Files of <u>type</u> :	Parameter Files (*.uvsp)	Cance	el le contra de la c
	Figure 7.3 [Open Para	meters] Dialog	

#### Figure 7.3 [Open Parameters] Dialog

[Look in] list	Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Selects the filename of the parameters to be displayed.
[File name]	Enter the filename of the parameter to be displayed. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".uvsp" is automatically affixed. The filename can also be selected from the filename list.
[Files of type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.uvsp) cannot be selected.
<open></open>	Opens the parameter file.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the parameter file.

## 7.1.4 [Save Parameters...]

1

Enter a filename to save currently set measurement parameters.

Save parameters       Save jn:     V-600 Data       Save jn:     V-600 Data       SP parameter basic.uvsp
SP parameter basic.uvsp
File <u>n</u> ame: Save
Save as type: Parameter Files (*.uvsp)
Save as type: Parameter Files (*.uvsp)

Figure 7.4 [Save Parameters] Dialog

[Save In] list	Selects the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu.
	Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename
	list.
File name list	Select the filename of the parameter to save.
[File name]	Enter the filename of the parameter to save. The extension may be omitted.
	The extension ".uvsp" is automatically affixed.
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file
	(.uvsp) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the parameter file and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the parameter file.

#### 7.1.5 [Open Baseline...]

Selects a baseline file to open. When a baseline file is opened, that baseline is used to correct the sample spectrum.

Open Baselir	e					?×
Look in: ն	V-600 data	•	) 🦻	Þ	<b></b> -	
🖻 Baseline sp	L.vbsl					
File name:	1			Г	Open	
Files of type:	n Deceline File (* ubel)		~		Cance	_
Files of type:	Baseline File (*.vbsl)		~		Cance	
Preview						

#### Figure 7.5 [Open Baseline] Dialog

In the dialog shown in Fig. 7.5, the spectrum of the selected baseline file (see Fig. 7.6) can be viewed by clicking the <Preview> button .

Open Baselir	ne ? 🔀
Look in: 🧰	V-600 data 🛛 🕑 😰 🖽 🗸
Baseline sp	1.vbsl
File name:	Baseline sp1 Open
Files of type:	Baseline File (*.vbsl)
Review	
	- un

Figure 7.6 [Open Baseline] Dialog

[Look in] list	Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.			
File Name List	Selects the filename of the baseline to be displayed.			
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the baseline to be displayed. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".uvsl" is automatically affixed. The filename can also be selected from the filename list.			
[Files of type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.vbsl) cannot be selected.			
[Preview]	Shows details of the selected baseline spectrum (see Fig. 7.6).			
<open></open>	Opens the baseline file.			
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the baseline file.			

#### 7.1.6 [Save Baseline ...]

Enter a filename to save currently used baseline.

Save Baselin	e				? 🔀
Save in: ն	V-600 data	G	ø	Þ	<b></b>
File name:	Baseline sp1				Save
Save as type:	Baseline File (*.vbsl)		~		Cancel

Figure 7.7 [Save Baseline] Dialog

[Save In] list	Selects the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu.			
	Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename			
	list.			
File Name List	Selects the filename of the baseline to save.			
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the baseline to save. The extension may be omitted			
	The extension ".vbsl" is automatically affixed.			
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file			
	(.vbsl) cannot be selected.			
<save></save>	Saves the baseline file and closes the dialog.			
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the baseline file.			

## 7.1.7 [Open Dark Spectrum...]

Selects a dark file to open. The opened dark spectrum file is used to correct the sample spectrum.

Open Dark Sp	ectrum						?	×
Look jn: 🗀 '	/-600 Data	*	G	ø	ø	•		
🗟 SP Dark.vdr	k							
File <u>n</u> ame:						<u>O</u> pen		
Files of <u>type</u> :	Dark File (*.vdrk)		•	~		Cance	!	
Preview								

Figure 7.8 [Open Dark Spectrum]

In the dialog shown in Fig. 7.8, the selected dark spectrum (see Fig. 7.9) can be viewed by clicking the <Preview> button .

Open Dark Sp	pectrum 🥐 🔀
Look jn: 🗀 🕻	V-600 Data 🛛 🔽 🌏 🎓 🖽 🗸
SP Dark.vdr	k
File <u>n</u> ame:	SP Dark.vdrk
Files of <u>type</u> :	Dark File (*.vdrk) Cancel
A Preview	
В -о.( %т <sub>-0</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} 002 \\ 005 \\ 005 \\ 006 \\ 007 \\$

Figure 7.9 [Open Dark] Dialog

[Look in] list	Selects the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Selects the filename of the template to be displayed.
[File Name]	Enters the filename of the dark data be displayed. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".vdrk" is automatically affixed. The filename can also be selected from the filename list.
[Files of type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than template files (.vdrk) cannot be selected.
[Preview]	Shows details of the selected dark spectrum (see Fig. 7.9).
<open></open>	Opens the dark data file.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the dark data file.

## 7.1.8 [Save Dark Spectrum]

Enter the filename to save the currently used dark spectrum.

Save Dark S	pectrum			? 🗙
Savejn: 🗀	V-600 Data	🔽 🕝 🛿	1 🖻	<b></b>
🖻 SP Dark.vd	lrk.			
File <u>n</u> ame:				<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Dark File (*.vdrk)	*		Cancel

Figure 7.10 [Save Dark Spectrum] Dialog

[Save In] list	Selects the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Selects the filename of the dark spectrum data to save.
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the dark spectrum data to save. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".vdrk" is automatically affixed.
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.vdrk) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the dark data and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the dark data.

#### 7.1.9 [Exit]

Exits the spectra measurement program.

## 7.2 [Measure] Menu

Starts and cancels the measurement and sets the measurement parameters.

## 7.2.1 [Cancel]

Г

Cancels the measurement. A dialog to confirm whether or not to validate the measurement data is displayed.

٦

This operation	n can also be performed with the tool button <u>"</u> [Cancel].
	Measurement stopped. Do you want to keep this data ? Yes No Cancel
	Figure 7.11 Stop Dialog
<yes></yes>	Keeps the acquired spectrum data.
<no></no>	Discards the acquired spectral data.
<cancel></cancel>	Continues the measurement.

#### 7.2.2 [Sample]

Used for starting sample measurement. Check the [Send Data to Spectra Analysis] check box to transfer the data to the [Spectra Analysis] program after measurement, which displays the measured spectrum in a new View.

		3	
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	-1->	[Sample].

#### 7.2.3 [Baseline]

Available when [Baseline] or [Baseline/Dark] correction is selected in the [Settings] - [Parameters...] - [Control] tab, [Correction] item. Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the baseline measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button.

Note:	This operati	ion can also be performed with the tool button <b>[Baseline]</b> .	
		Baseline Measurement	
		Click the [Measure] button after preparing for baseline measurement.	
		Measure Cancel	
		Figure 7.12 [Baseline Measurement] Dialog	
Maar		The bageline measurement storts	

<measure></measure>	The	paseline m	easurement star	ts.					
<cancel></cancel>	The	baseline	measurement	is	not	performed	and	the	[Baseline
	Meas	surement]	dialog box close	es.					

#### 7.2.4 [Dark]

Available if [Baseline/Dark] correction is selected in the [Measure] - [Parameters] - [Control] tab, [Correction] item. Block off the optical path of the sample side of the sample compartment with a shield and then press the <Measure> button.

Nota	This operation and also he	a norform ad with the to all button	
Note:	This operation can also be	e performed with the tool button	[Dark].



Figure 7.13 [Dark Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The dark measurement starts.
<cancel></cancel>	The dark measurement is not performed and the [Dark Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

## 7.2.5 [Parameters...]

Sets the measurement parameters.

This dialog has four tabs for setting: Basic, Control, Information and Data.

These tabs can be changed by clicking the tab for each item at the top of the dialog.

The parameters can be switched between two modes: basic mode that automatically sets parameters using basic combination and advanced mode that assigns each parameter individually.

<basic advanced=""></basic>	Toggles between Basic and Advanced modes.
<open></open>	Loads a measurement parameter file.
<save></save>	Saves the measurement parameters as a file (extension ". uvsp")
<default></default>	Sets the General/Control parameters to their default values and resets the info/data to their previous settings.
<ok></ok>	Sets the parameter and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without setting the parameter.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Parameter].

#### 7.2.5.1 [General] tab

Parameters Basic	×
General Control Information Data	
Photometric Mode: 🏾 🗶	
<u>R</u> esponse: Fast 💌	
UV/Vis Band Width 2.0 nm 💌 <u>N</u> IR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌	
S <u>c</u> an 1000nm/min 🗸	
Start: 900 nm	
End: 200 nm Accumulation/Repeat	
Data Pitch: 0.5nm 🔽 🗌 Accumulation	
Vertical Scale Cycle Times: 1	
✓ Auto 100 - 0	
Advanced Mode Open,,,, Save Default OK Cancel	

Figure 7.14 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [General] Tab (Basic mode)

Parameters Adva	nced	×
General Control I	nformation Data	_
<u>P</u> hotometric Mode:	%T 💌	
<u>R</u> esponse:	Fast 🗸	
UV/Vis <u>B</u> and Width	2.0 nm 💌 <u>N</u> IR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌	
S <u>c</u> an	1000nm/min 💌 Scan Mode	
S <u>t</u> art:	900 nm O Continuous O Step	
<u>E</u> nd:	200 nm Accumulation/Repeat	
Data Pitc <u>h</u> :	0.5nm	
Vertical Scale —	Cycle Times: 1	
<b>⊿</b> uto 100		
Basic <u>M</u> ode	Default OK Canc	el

Figure 7.15 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [General] Tab (Advanced mode)

[Photometric Mode]	Selects the photometric mode.
[	Options: • Abs: Absorbance measurement
	• %T: Transmittance measurement
	• %R: Reflectance measurement
[Bandwidth]	The selectable range varies depending on the model.
	V-630 : 1.5 nm
	V-650/660 : 2 nm
	V-670 : 2 nm (UY/Vis region), 8 nm (NIR region)
[Response]	Response determined by simple moving average. The options vary depending on the model.
	V-630: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 secV-650/660/670: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec
	<i>Note: Refer to Tables 7.2 and 7.3 for response and scanning speed and data pitch interval combinations.</i>
[Scan]	This is the wavelength scanning speed.

	V-630 : 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000 nm/min V-650/660/670 : 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000, 4000 nm/min
	<i>Note: The data wavelength range is restricted by the combination of scanning speed and data pitch (see Table 7.4).</i>
[Start]	The long end of the measurement wavelength range. Paired with the [End](wavelength). The input range varies depending on the modelV-630: 190.0 to 1100.0 nmV-650: 190.0 to 900.0 nmV-660: 187.0 to 900.0 nmV-670: 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
[End]	Shorter wavelength end of the measurement wavelength range.
[Data Pitch]	Automatically determined when [Response] or [Scan] are changed (see Tables 7.2 and 7.3).
[Accumulation]	Number of accumulations for each sample. Checking the check box displays the [Accumulations].
[Accumulation]	Number of measurements for a single sample. Input Range: 1 to 999
[Cycle Times]	Number of measurements for a single sample. When [Cycle Times] is set to 2 or more, [Cycle Interval] is displayed. Input Range: 1 to 999
[Cycle Interval]	Time from the start of the measurement until the next measurement starts. Specify in seconds. If a time less than the amount of time required for one measurement is set, the next measurement starts as soon as the first measurement is completed. Input Range: 0 to 15,000 seconds
[Vertical Scale]	Sets the upper and lower limits of the vertical axis range to be displayed. Checking the [Auto] check box sets the full scale at about 1.2 times the maximum amplitude of the spectrum displayed. Input Range: -10000 to 10000 (%T, %R) -10 to 10 (Abs)

Advance mode	
[Photometric Mode]	<ul> <li>Selects the photometric mode.</li> <li>Options: • Abs: Absorbance measurement</li> <li>• %T: Transmittance measurement</li> <li>• %R: Reflectance measurement</li> <li>• Sample: Single beam measurement for the sample beam side.</li> <li>• Reference: Single beam measurement for the reference beam side</li> </ul>
	Note: On the V-650/660/670, [PMT Voltage] is added if [Sample] or [Reference] are set. Enter the applied voltage for the photomultiplier. The input range is 0 - 1000 V.
[Response]	Response is determined by simple moving average. The selectable range varies depending on the model.V-630: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 secV-650/660/670: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec • Fast: Moving average over approx. 1 sec • Slow: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec • Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec 
	Note: The settings that can be made for scan speed vary depending on the response (see Table 7.6).
[Bandwidth]	Spectral bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model.           V-630         : 1.5 nm (fixed)           V-650/660         : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm           V-670         : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm (UV/Vis region)           0.4, 0.8, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 20.0, 40, L8.0, L20.0, L40.0, M4.0, M8.0 nm (NIR region)
	<ul> <li>Note 1: "L" is Low Stray Light Mode, "M" is Micro Cell Mode. If a micro cell with an optical path width of 2 mm or 3 mm is used, use M1 nm (M4 nm in the NIR region). If a semi-micro cell with an optical path width of 4 mm or more is used, use M2 nm (M8 nm in the NIR region).</li> <li>Note 2: If continuously measuring from the NIR to the visible region on the V-670, use the normal bandwidth combination given in Table 7.7. If the bandwidth is set to a similar value in the two regions, the measurement value noise in the NIR region will increase.</li> </ul>

[Scan]	This is the wavelength scanning speed.
	V-630: 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000 nm/min
	V-650/660/670: 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000, 4000 nm/min
	Note: The data intervals that can be set vary depending on the
	scanning speed (see Table 7.6)
[Start]	The long end of the measurement wavelength region. Paired with the [End]
	(wavelength). The input range varies depending on the model
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
[End]	Shorter wavelength end of the measurement wavelength range.
[Data Pitch]	Data collecting wavelength interval. Selectable range varies depending on
	the model.
	V-630 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm
	V-650/660 : 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm
	V-670 : When [Scan Mode] is set to [Continuous]
	0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm (For UV/VIS region
	measurements only)
	0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm (measurements include the NIR
	region) When [Seen Model is [Ster]
	When [Scan Mode] is [Step]
	0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm (measurements only for the UV/Vis region)
	0.5, 1, 2, 5 nm (measurements include the NIR region)
	Note: The measurement wavelength range is restricted by the
	[Data Pitch] (see Table 7.4).
[Scan Mode]	Sets the scan mode. If [Continuous] is selected, measurements are made
	with a continuous scan. If [Step] is selected, measurements are made with a
	step scan.
[Accumulation]	Performs accumulated measurements for a single sample. Check the check
	box to display [Accumulation Times].
[Accumulation]	Number of measurements for a single sample.
	Input Range: 1 to 999
[Cycle Times]	Number of measurements for a single sample. When [Cycle Times] is set to
	2 or more, the [Cycle Interval] is displayed.
	Input Range: 1 to 999
[Cycle Interval]	Time from the start of the measurement until the next measurement starts.
	Specify in seconds. If a time less than the amount of time required for one
	measurement is set, the next measurement starts as soon as the first
	measurement completed.
	Input Range: 0 to 15,000 seconds
[Vertical Scale]	Sets the upper and lower limits of the vertical axis range to display on the
	screen. Check the checkbox to set the full scale to approximately 1.2 times

the maximum wid	th of the displayed spectrum, in accordance with the
measurement resul	lts.
Input Range:	-10000 to 10000 (%T, %R)
	0 to 100 (Sample, Reference)
	-10 to 10 (Abs)

#### **Basic Mode Combination**

Response	Scanning Speed (nm/min)	Data Pitch (nm)
VQuick*	8000	5
Quick	2000	1
Fast	1000	0.5
Medium	200	0.2
Slow	40	0.1

T 11 7 0	X X 71	D	•	· ~ 1
Table 7.2	W/hen	Rech	ONCE 10	specified
1 4010 1.4	** 11011	TCODD		Specifica

\*VQuick can only be set on the V-630

$T_{abla} 7.2$	When	Commin	a Smood	iaa	manified
Table 7.3	w nen	Scainin	ig speed	15 5	pecifieu

Scanning Speed (nm/min)	Response	Data Pitch (nm)
8000	Quick, VQuick	5
4000	Quick, VQuick	2
2000	Quick	1
1000	Fast	0.5
400	Fast	0.5
200	Medium	0.2
100	Medium	0.1
40	Slow	0.1
20	Slow	0.1
10	Slow	0.1

# Table 7.4 [Data Pitch] and [Measurement Wavelength Range] Combination Combination of [Data interval] and [Data Pitch]

Data Pitch (nm)	m) Maximum Measurement	
	Wavelength Range (nm)	
0.025*	750	
0.05*	1500	
0.1 and over	Entire range can be measured.	

\*On the V-630, there are no data intervals of 0.025 nm or 0.05 nm.

#### **Advanced Mode Combination**

	Scannin	ig spee	uj anu	Data F		JIIIUIIIai	.1011	
Data Pitch (nm)	0.025*	0.05*	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5
Scanning Speed								
(nm/min)								
10	$\checkmark$							
20	$\checkmark$							
40	$\checkmark$							
100	×	$\checkmark$						
200	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
400	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
1000	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
2000	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
4000	×	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
8000	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	$\checkmark$
	1	1					1	L

Table 7.5 [Scanning Speed] and [Data Pitch] Combination

\*On the V-630, there are no data intervals of 0.025 nm or 0.05 nm.

#### Table 7.6 [Scanning Speed] and [Response] Combination

Response	VQuick*	Quick	Fast	Medium	Slow
Scanning Speed					
(nm/min)					
10	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
20	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
40	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
100	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
200	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
400	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×
1000	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×
2000	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×	×
4000	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×	×
8000	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	×	×	×

\*VQuick can be set only on the V-630

#### Table 7.7 UV/VIS Region/NIR Region Bandwidth Combination

UV/VIS Region Bandwidth (UV) nm	Near Infrared Region Bandwidth (NIR) nm
0.1	0.4
0.2	0.8
0.5	2
1	4
2 (L10)	8 (L8)
5 (L10)	20 (L20)
10 (L10)	40 (L40)
M1	M4
M2	M8

#### 7.2.5.2 [Control] tab

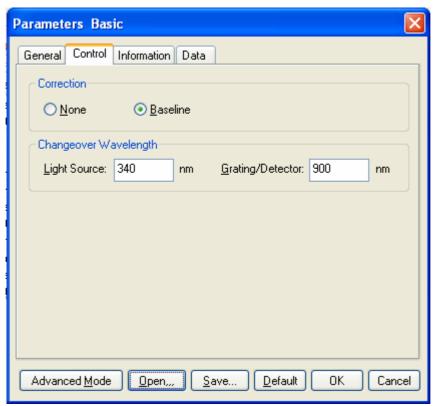


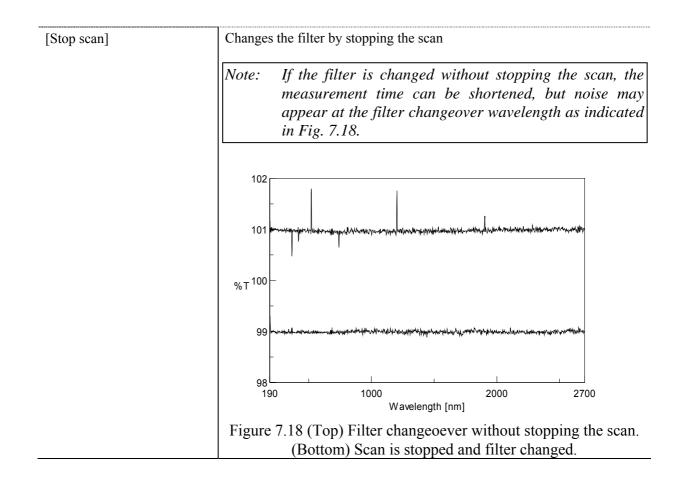
Figure 7.16 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Control] Tab (Basic Mode)

Parameters Advanced	×
General Control Information Data	
Correction	
○ None ○ Baseline	
Changeover Wavelength	51
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating/Detector: 900 nm	
Light Source	Ξl
⊙ <u>A</u> uto ○ De <u>u</u> terium Lamp ○ <u>H</u> alogen Lamp	
External Source	
Filter Exchange	51
At the changeover wavelength of filters O Continue Scan  O Stop Scan	
Basic Mode Open,,, Save Default OK Can	cel

Figure 7.17 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Control] Tab (Advanced mode)

Baseline Correction	
[None]	Select when baseline correction is not performed.
[Baseline]	Select when baseline correction is performed.
Changeover wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp. Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the photomultiplier and PbS. Enter a wavelength in the text box.Input range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)Note:The [Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set on the V-670.

Baseline Correction	
[None]	Select when baseline correction is not performed.
[Baseline]	Select when baseline correction is performed.
[Baseline/Dark]	Select this when both baseline and dark corrections are performed.
[Changeover wavelength]	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp. Enter a wavelength in the text box.
	Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the photomultiplier and PbS changeover wavelength. Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)
	Note: The [Grating/Detector] changeover wavelength is only a setting item for the V-670.
Light Source	
[Auto]	Select this when both the deuterium and halogen lamp light sources are used during measurement.
[Deuterium Lamp]	Select this when only the deuterium lamp light source is used during measurement.
[Halogen Lamp]	Select this when only the halogen lamp light source is used during measurement.
[External Source]	Select this when measuring with a light source other than the internal
	deuterium lamp or halogen lamp.
Filter exchange	
[Continue Scan]	Changes the filter without stopping the scan.



## 7.2.5.3 [Information] tab

Parameters Basic
General Control Information Data
Sample <u>N</u> ame:
Operator:
Di <u>v</u> ision:
Comment:
Display the [Comment] dialog box before taking measurement
Advanced Mode Open,,,, Save Default OK Cancel

Figure 7.19 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Information] Tab

[Sample Name]	Enter the sample name (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).
[Operator]	Enter the name of operator (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).
[Division]	Enter the division of operator (maximum of 127 single-byte characters).
[Comment]	Enter a comment. Use as required (maximum of 127 single-byte characters).
[Display the [Comment] dialog box before taking measurement]	Sets whether to display the information dialog for each measurement.

## 7.2.5.4 [Data] tab

Parameters Basic	
General Control Info	ormation Data
Save Data	
Save in:	D:\Documents and Settings\mokazaki.ML
<u>F</u> ormat:	Date-No.
String:	
Send to Analysis	ectra <u>A</u> nalysis
Print Measured E	Data
Iemplate:	Browse
Advanced Mode	Dpen,,,, Save Default OK Cancel

Figure 7.20 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Data] tab

[Save Data]	Automatically saves data. A filename is automatically allocated to the measured spectrum data and automatically saved to the specified directory.
[Auto Save]	Toggles the auto saving function ON/OFF.
[Save in]	Displays the drive and folder name for saving data.
<browse></browse>	The save-in drive and folder name can be referred to.
[Format]	Sets the filename to be assigned in auto saving. The file format is the standard file (extension "jws").
[Date-No.]	Sets [Date] + [3-digit serial number] as filename. The date and serial number are connected with a hyphen "-".
[Sample-No.]	Sets [Sample name] + [3-digit serial number] as the filename. The [Sample Name] is the name entered in the [Information] tab.
[Comment-No.]	Sets [Comment] + [3 digit serial number] as filename. The [Comment] is the comment entered in the [Information] tab.
[Sample-Comment-No.]	Sets [Sample name] + [Comment] + [3-digit serial number] as filename. The [Sample] and [Comment] are the names and comments entered in the [Information] tab, respectively.
[String-No.]	Sets [String-No.] + [3-digit serial number] as filename. Enter the character string in the text box below (maximum one-byte 63 characters).
[String]	Can be entered when a character string is selected with [Format] (maximum of 63 characters).
[Send to Analysis]	Sets whether to automatically send to [Spectra Analysis] after performing measurement.
[Send Data to Spectra Analysis]	Sets when automatically sending to [Spectra Analysis] after measurement is complete. For [Repeat Measurement], data is sent after each single scan

	is completed.
[Print]	Sets whether to automatically print after measurement is complete.
[Print Measured Data]	Sets whether to automatically print after measurement is complete. For [Repeat Measurement], data is printed after each single scan is completed.
[Template]	The drive and filename to which the print template file was saved is displayed.
<browse></browse>	The drive and filename to which the print template file is saved can be selected by using the browse function.

#### 7.2.6 [Preview...]

Previews sample spectrum. For details about setting and using Preview, see Chapter 6 [Quantitative Measurement] Program Reference, Section 6.1.2.6 [Preview...].

## 7.3 [Control] Menu

#### 7.3.1 [Move Wavelength...]

Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.

Move Wave	length		
<u>M</u> ove To:	500	nm	ОК
			Cancel

Figure 7.21 [Move Wavelength] Dialog

[Move To]	Text box for entering the wavelength.
	The input range varies depending on the model.
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
< <u>OK</u> >	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the set wavelength.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without changing the previously set wavelength.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Move Wavelength].

### 7.3.2 [Optical Path]

The [Optical Path] is a function for observing the optical path when changing the light source to the zero-order of the halogen lamp. When the [Optical Path] command is selected, the [Optical Path Check] dialog is displayed (see Fig. 7.22) and the switch to the zero-order halogen lamp is performed. Once the switch to zero-order has been completed, Fig. 7.23 is displayed and the bandwidth can be changed to monitor the optical path. Clicking the <OK> button displays Fig. 7.24, and the status of the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

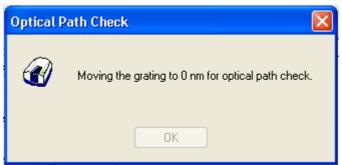


Figure 7.22 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 1

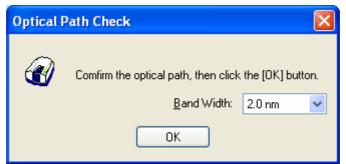


Figure 7.23 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 2

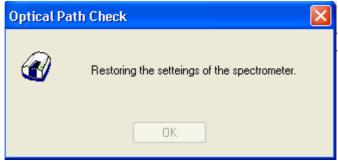


Figure 7.24 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 3

[Band Width]	Sets the bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model. V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660/670 : 0.1、0.2、0.5、1.0、2.0、5.0、10、L2.0、L5.0、L10.0、 M1.0、M2.0 nm
<0K>	The [Optical Path Check] dialog box closes and the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Optical Path Check].

#### 7.3.3 [Band Width]

Changes the currently monitored bandwidth. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the bandwidth returns to the value set in [Parameters].

Note 1: The [Band Width] command is not displayed on the V-630. Note 2: On the V-670, the bandwidths that can be set vary depending on whether the current wavelength is in the UV/Vis region or the NIR region.

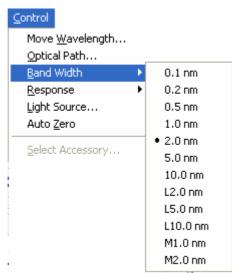


Figure 7.25 [Band Width] Popup Menu (UV/Vis Region)



Figure 7.26 [Band Width] Popup Menu (NIR Region)

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Band width].

#### 7.3.4 [Response]

Changes the currently monitored response. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the response returns to the value set in [Parameters].

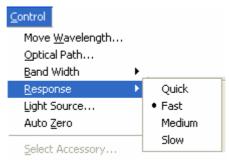


Figure 7.27 [Response] Popup Menu

	therein.	
Note 1:	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i> [Response].	
Note 2:	The VQuick setting is also possible on the V-630.	

#### 7.3.5 [Light Source]

Displays the lamp use time and toggles the lamp on/off. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the lamp status returns to the status set in [Parameters].



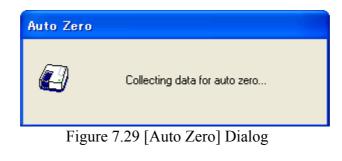
Figure 7.28 [Light Source Control] Dialog

< <u>OK</u> >	The settings are applied and the [Light Source Control] dialog box closes.
<cancel></cancel>	The settings are deactivated and the [Light Source Control] dialog box
	closes.

Note 1: Turning the light ON/OFF can also be performed with the tool button $\square$
[Deuterium lamp] and [Halogen lamp].
Note 2: It takes approximately 5 minutes for the light source to stabilize. Refrain from taking a
measurement until the light source has stabilized.

#### 7.3.6 [Auto Zero]

Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).



<i>Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i> [Auto Zero].	Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Auto Zero].	
---	-------	--	--

#### 7.3.7 [Select Accessory...]

Manually registers accessories that are not automatically detected. Select the accessory to be used and click the <OK> button. The [Accessory has been attached] dialog is displayed and a list of registered startup applications is displayed. For further details, see Section 3.5 "Manually Detecting Accessories".

s	elect Accessory			
	Select an accessory from below list. List of Registered <u>A</u> ccessories			
	Name	Model	Status	Seria
	🔲 🎎 Standard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101
	6-position automaitc cell changer	NCP-511	Not Con	A0022
				>
	ОК	Cancel		

Figure 7.30 [Select Accessory] Dialog

*Note: If an auto-detect accessory is connected, the [Select Accessory] command cannot be used.* 

## 7.4 [View] Menu

Used for setting the display.

#### 7.4.1 [Scale...]

Changes the display scale of the spectrum.

Scale	
100	
🗆 Auto	
0	
200	Auto 900
	OK Cancel

Figure 7.31 [Scale] Dialog

Horizontal Axis Scale	Enters the scale of the horizontal axis. Checking the [Auto] check box
	displays the entire range ignoring the input values.
Vertical Axis Scale	Enters the scale of the vertical axis. Marking the [Auto] check box
	displays the graph with the optimum scale for the designated horizontal
	axis range.

		o be performed with the tool bu	
Note:	This operation can also	o be performed with the tool bu	tton [Scale].

## 7.4.2 [Pattern...]

Sets the display color and line style of the spectrum.

Pattern Settings	? 🛛
Element: Calibration Curve	ОК
	Cancel
	□ Set As Default
Line Style:	Sample
Line Width:	

Figure 7.32 [Pattern Settings] Dialog

[Element] list	Select an element to change colors and line styles of spectra 1 - 8, frames, grid lines and auxiliary grid lines.
[Color]	Changes the color of the element selected in the [Element] list.
[Line Style]	Sets the line format of the element selected from the [Element] list.
[Line Width]	Sets the line width.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the designated style.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Pattern].

## 7.4.3 [Font...]

Designates the display font.



Figure 7.33 [Font] Dialog

[Item]	Selects items to set the font for.
	[Axis Label]: Character ([Abs], [nm] or other)
	[Scale Label]: Numeric value
[Vertical Label Orientation]	Selects the orientation in which the axis label is to be displayed.
	[Horizontal]: Horizontal to the spectrum display window
	[Vertical]: Vertical to the spectrum display window
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.
<save></save>	Opens the [Font] dialog.
<close></close>	Closes the dialog after applying settings to items.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without applying settings to items.

Font			? 🔀
Eont: System O Tahoma Terminal O Times New Roman O Times New Roman O Trebuchet MS O Tunga O Verdana	Font style: Bold Bold Bold Italic	Size: 10 10	OK Cancel
Effects Stri <u>k</u> eout Linderline Color: Black	Sample AaBbYyz Script: Western	Zz ▼	

Figure 7.34 [Font] Dialog

[Font]	Selects a font.
[Style]	Selects a fonts style.
[Size]	Selects a font size.
[Effects]	Strikeout and underline can be specified.
[Color] list	Selects the font color.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the specified font.
[Script]	Selects the language for the specified font.
<ok></ok>	Sets the font and returns to the [Font] dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Returns to the [Font] dialog without applying font settings.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Font].

## 7.4.4 [Gridlines...]

Sets whether to show/hide grid lines.

Grid Lines	? 🗙
Main Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis Auxiliary Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis Vertical Axis	OK Cancel Set As Default

Figure 7.35 [Grid Lines] Dialog

[Main: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Main: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Auxiliary: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Auxiliary: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button

[Gridlines].

#### 7.4.5 [Style...]

Sets the spectrum display style.

Scale Settings	? 🛛
Axis: Wavelength [nm] Scale Label: Interval: Auto Manual Main: 200 Aux.: 100	OK     Cancel     Set As     Default
Number Format: Default	~

Figure 7.36 [Scale Settings] Dialog

[Axis]	Select the setting form of the vertical or horizontal axis.
[Scale label]	
[Interval: Auto]	Check this check box to set the scale display method "Automatic".
[Interval: Manual]	Check this check box to set the scale display to the desired interval. In manually setting, the intervals of the main and auxiliary scale labels can also be set.
[Decimals Point on Scale Label]	Sets the number of decimal places for the vertical and horizontal display values.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply to the subsequent display.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Style].

#### 7.4.6 [Overlay]

Sets whether to overlay the spectra in the spectrum measurement screen when making repeated measurements.

#### 7.4.7 [Decimal Point...]

Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the monitor bar.

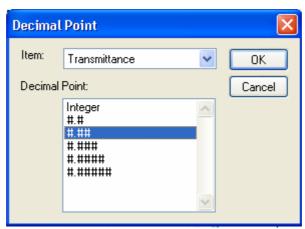


Figure 7.37 [Decimal Point] Dialog

[Item] list	Selects the items to change (absorbance, transmittance, reflectance, sample, reference).
[Format]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the selected items in the [Item] list.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button []. [Decimal Point].

#### 7.4.8 [Information Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.

#### 7.4.9 [Toolbar]

Sets whether to show/hide the tool bar.

[File]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the
	pull-down menu files.
[Measure]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu measurements.
[Control]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu control.
[View]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu view.

#### 7.4.10[Status bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the status bar

## 7.4.11[Customize Toolbar...]

Sets whether to show/hide and makes changes to the toolbar.

	Edit Toolbar
	<ul> <li>✓ File</li> <li>✓ Measure</li> <li>✓ Control</li> <li>✓ View</li> <li>✓ Display button text</li> </ul>
	Figure 7.38 [Edit Toolbar] Dialog
[File]	Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [File] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
	Button Name
	[Save As]
	[Analysis Send]
	[Open parameters]
	[Save parameters]
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Measure] menu and
	adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
	Button Name
	Button Name [Cancel]
	Button     Name       Image: Simple [Sample]
	Button Name [Cancel]
	Button     Name       Image: Cancel     [Cancel]       Image: Cancel     [Sample]       Image: Cancel     [Baseline]       Image: Cancel     [Dark]
	Button     Name       Image: Second se
[Control]	Button     Name       Image: Cancel]       Image: Cancel] <t< td=""></t<>
[Control]	Button Name   Image: Cancel
[Control]	Button       Name         Image: Cancel       [Cancel]         Image: Cancel       [Sample]         Image: Cancel       [Sample]         Image: Cancel       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel       [Dark]         Image: Cancel       [Dark]         Image: Cancel       [Parameters]         Image: Cancel       [Preview]         Shows/hides       the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
[Control]	Button       Name         Image: Cancel]       [Cancel]         Image: Cancel]       [Sample]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Preview]         Image: Cancel]       [Prev
[Control]	Button       Name         Image: Cancel]       [Cancel]         Image: Cancel]       [Sample]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Parameters]         Image: Cancel]       [Preview]         Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.         Image: Cancel]       [Move wavelength]
[Control]	Button       Name         Image: Cancel]       [Cancel]         Image: Cancel]       [Sample]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Parameters]         Image: Cancel]       [Preview]         Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.         Image: Cancel mathing the image:
[Control]	Button       Name         Image: Cancel]       [Cancel]         Image: Cancel]       [Sample]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Baseline]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Dark]         Image: Cancel]       [Parameters]         Image: Cancel]       [Preview]         Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.         Image: Cancel]       [Move wavelength]

		[Toggle Deuterium lump]	
		[Toggle Halogen lump]	
		[Auto Zero]	
[View]	Shows/hides	the toolbars corresponding to the [View] menu and	
	adds/removes	s the tool buttons that appear.	
	Button	Name	
		[Scale]	
		[Pattern]	
	<b>38</b> C	[Font]	
		[Gridlines]	
	H3h	[Style]	
	0.123	[Decimal Point]	
[View Name]	If this checkbox is marked, the button names are displayed under each		
	toolbar button.		
<customize></customize>		ton to start up a dialog to customize the toolbar (see Fig. 7.39).	

			? 🔀
	Current toolbar buttons:		Close
	Separator	^	Reset
	ากา Analysis Send		
Add ->	Separator		Help
<- Remove	🚰 Open Par	≡	
	🔚 Save Par		Move Up
	Separator		Move Down
	<		
	Add ->	Add -> Separator <- Remove Open Par Save Par Separator	Add -> Separator Add -> Separator C- Remove Separator Save Par Separator Ceparator

Figure 7.39 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

# 7.5 [Settings] Menu

#### 7.5.1 [Default Parameters...]

Sets the parameters at program startup when using the Spectra Measurement program with the currently connected accessory. Multiple accessories can be set. Connect and configure each accessory.

Default Paramete	er		
• Open the most recently used parameters			
Open the spec	ified parame	ter file	
<u>F</u> ile Name:			
-			Browse
_			
	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 7.40 [Default Parameter] Dialog

[Open the most recently used	Starts with the parameters set just prior to exiting the Spectra
parameters]	Measurement program.
[Open the specified parameter file]	Starts with the specified parameter file.
[File Name]	Available when using [Open the specified parameter file].

## 7.6 Help] Menu

#### 7.6.1 [About]

Displays version information for this spectra measurement program.

# 8 [Time course measurement] Program Reference

The Time Course Measurement program measures the changes to a sample's absorbance, transmittance and reflectance over time at a fixed wavelength. Start up the time course measurement program to open the following window.

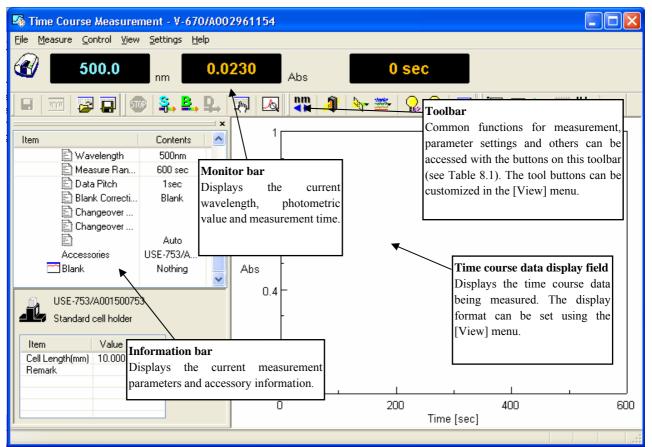


Figure 8.1 [Time Course Measurement] Window

Button	Name	Reference Section
	[Save Data]	8.1.1 [Save Data]
1001	[Analysis Send]	8.1.2 [Analysis Send]
2	[Open Parameters]	8.1.3 [Open parameters]
	[Save Parameters]	8.1.4 [Save Parameters]
STOP	[Cancel]	8.2.1 [Cancel]
<b>2</b> .	[Sample Measurement]	8.2.2 [Sample]
₽,	[Blank Measurement]	8.2.3 [Blank]
₽.,	[Dark Measurement]	8.2.4 [Dark]
<u>_</u> mj	[Parameters]	8.2.5 [Parameters]
	[Preview]	8.2.6 [Preview]
nm	[Move Wavelength]	8.3.1 [Move Wavelength]
1	[Optical Path]	8.3.2 [Optical Path]
Ser-	[Band Width]	8.3.3 [Band Width]
<u></u>	[Response]	8.3.4 [Response]
	[Toggle Deuterium Lamp]	8.3.5 [Light Source]
	[Toggle Halogen lamp]	8.3.5 [Light Source]
	[Auto Zero]	8.3.6 [Auto Zero]
	[Scale]	8.4.1 [Scale]
	[Pattern]	8.4.2 [Pattern]
<b>%</b> C	[Font]	8.4.3 [Font]
####	[Gridlines]	8.4.4 [Gridlines]
膨脹	[Style]	8.4.5 [Style]
0,123	[Decimal Point]	8.4.6 [Decimal Point]

Table 8.1 Tool Bar Buttons and Names

Window	
Title bar	Displays the program window name.
Menu bar	Displays the names of menus that can be used.
Monitor bar	Displays the wavelength, photometric value and measurement time from left to right
Tool bar	Displays icons of available tools. The Tool buttons can be customized in the [View] menu.
Information bar	Displays current measurement parameters and accessory information.
Time Course Data Display	Monitors time course data during measurement.
Status bar	Displays information about the instrument status and explanations of selected menus.

Menu	
[File] menu	
[Save Data]	Saves a time course data under a new file name.
[Analysis Send]	Transfers the measurement result to the spectra analysis program.
[Open Parameters]	Selects a parameter file and opens those parameters.
[Save Parameters]	Saves parameters using entered filename.
[Exit]	Exits the time course measurement program and returns to [Spectra
	Manager].
[Measure] menu	
[Cancel]	Cancels the measurement.
[Sample]	Starts the sample measurement.
[Blank]	Measures data for blank correction.
[Dark]	Measures data for dark correction.
[Parameters]	Sets parameters.
[Preview]	Sets the measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape.
[Control] menu	
[Move Wavelength]	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.
[Optical Path]	Changes to zero-order light for checking the optical path.
[Band Width]	Changes the bandwidth.
[Response]	Changes the currently monitored response.
[Light Source]	Switches the light source on/off.
[Auto Zero]	Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero
	(100%T for transmittance).
[Select Accessory]	Selects an accessory.
[View] Menu	
[Scale]	Changes the display scale of time course data.
[Pattern]	Sets the display color and line style of time course data.
[Font]	Designates the display font for time course data.
[Gridlines]	Sets whether to show/hide of grid lines for time course data.
[Style]	Sets the display style for the time course data.
[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the
	monitor bar.
[Information Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.
[Toolbar]	Sets whether to show/hide of the toolbar.
[Status Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide of the status bar.
[Customize Toolbar]	Changes and sets the toolbar.

[Setting] menu	
[Default Parameters]	When a currently recognized accessory is connected, sets the parameters to
	open when the application starts up.
[Help] Menu	
[About]	Displays the version information for the program.

## 8.1 [File] Menu

Used to save or open measurement results or parameter files.

### 8.1.1 [Save Data...]

Saves obtained measurement results to a file.

Note: This operation can also be performed using the tool button [Save Data]

Save data			? 🗙
Save in: ն	Time Course	🔽 🕝 🥬	⊳ 🖽 ڬ
2006_04_0	17-1.jws		
File <u>n</u> ame:			<u>S</u> ave
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	JASCO Standard File(*.jws)	*	Cancel

Figure 8.2 [Save Data] Dialog

[Save in] List	Select the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Select the filename of the data to save.
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the data to save. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".jws" is automatically affixed.
[Save as type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.jws) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the measurement data and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the measurement data.

### 8.1.2 [Analysis Send]

Transfers the measurement result to the [Spectra Analysis] program. Check the [Send Data to Spectra Analysis] check box in the [Data] tab of the [Measure] menu - [Parameters...] dialog to transfer the spectrum to [Spectra Analysis] automatically after measurement.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Analysis Send	1.
--	----

## 8.1.3 [Open Parameters...]

Selects a parameter file and opens its parameters.

Note: This of	peration can also be performed with the tool bu	utton [Open Parameters].
	Open parameters	? 🔀
	Look in: Down V-600 Data	) 🏂 🗁 🛄 -
	File <u>n</u> ame:	<u>Open</u>
	Files of type: Parameter Files (*.uvtm)	Cancel

## Figure 8.3 [Open Parameters] Dialog

[Look in] List	Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Selects the filename of the parameters to be displayed.
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the parameters to be displayed. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".uvtm" is automatically affixed. The filename can also be selected from the filename list.
[File Type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.uvtm) cannot be selected.
<open></open>	Opens the parameter file.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the parameter file.

## 8.1.4 [Save Parameters...]

Enter a filename to save the currently set measurement parameters.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Save Parameters].
Savejn: 🗀 V-600 Data 🛛 🕥 🎯 📂 🖽 -
Time Para Advanced.uvtm
File <u>n</u> ame: Save
Save as type: Parameter Files (*.uvtm) Cancel

Figure 8.4 [Save Parameters] Dialog

[Save In] list	Selects the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu.
	Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename
	list.
File Name List	Select the filename of the parameters to save.
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the parameters to save. The extension may be
	omitted. The extension ".uvtm" is automatically affixed.
[File Type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file
	(.uvtm) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the parameter file and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the parameter file.

### 8.1.5 [Exit]

Exits the time course measurement program.

## 8.2 [Measure] Menu

Starts and cancels the measurement and sets measurement parameters.

#### 8.2.1 [Cancel]

Cancels the measurement. A dialog to confirm whether or not to validate the measurement data is displayed.

te: This operation	n can also be performed with the tool button [Cancel].
	Stop 🔀
	Measurement stopped. Do you want to keep this data ? Yes <u>No</u> Cancel
	Figure 8.5 Stop Dialog
<yes></yes>	Keeps the measured spectral data.
<no></no>	Discards the measured spectral data.
<cancel></cancel>	Continues the measurement.

#### 8.2.2 [Sample]

Used for starting sample measurement. Check the [Send Data to Spectra Analysis] check box to transfer the data to the [Settings] - [Parameters...] - [Data] Tab, [Send] item to the [Spectra Analysis] program after measurement, which displays the measured spectrum in a new View.

Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool buttor	<b>-</b>	[Sample].
-------	---	----------	-----------

### 8.2.3 [Blank]

Used for measurement of a blank sample. Available when [Blank] or [Blank/Dark] is selected in the [Measurement] - [Parameters] - [Control] tab, [Correction] item.

Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the blank measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button.

	Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	on 📕 [Baseline].
--	-------	---	------------------

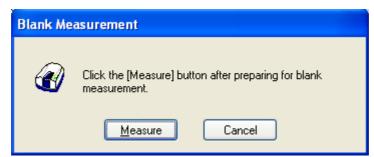


Figure 8.6 [Blank Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The blank measurement starts.
<cancel></cancel>	The blank measurement is not performed and the [Blank Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

### 8.2.4 [Dark]

Used for starting the dark measurement. Available if [Blank/Dark Correction] is selected in the [Measure] - [Parameters...] - [Control] Tab, [Correction] item. Block off the optical path of the sample side of the sample compartment with a shield and then press the <Measure> button.

		D		
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	-	[Dark].	

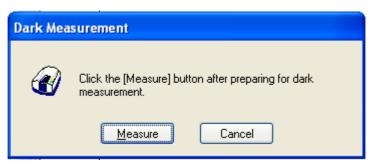


Figure 8.7 [Dark Measurement] Dialog

<measure> The dark measurement starts.</measure>		
<cancel></cancel>	The dark measurement is not performed and the [Dark Measurement]	
	dialog box closes.	

### 8.2.5 [Parameters...]

Sets the measurement parameters. This dialog has four tabs for setting, Basic, Control, Information and Data. These tabs can be changed by clicking the tab for each item at the top of the dialog.

The parameters can be switched between two modes: basic mode that automatically sets parameters using basic combination and advanced mode that assigns each parameter individually.

<basic advanced=""></basic>	Toggles between Basic and Advanced modes.	
<open></open>	Loads a measurement parameter file.	
<save></save>	Saves the measurement parameters as a file (extension ".uvtm").	
<default></default>	Sets the General/Control parameters to their default values, and resets the	
	info/data to their previous settings.	
<ok> Sets the parameter and closes the dialog.</ok>		
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without setting the parameter.	

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Parameter].

#### 8.2.5.1 [General] tab

Parameters Basic						
General Control In	formation Data					
<u>P</u> hotometric	%T 💌					
<u>R</u> esponse:	Medium 💌					
UV/Vis <u>B</u> and Width:	2.0 nm 💌 <u>N</u> IR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌					
Wavelength:	500 nm					
S <u>t</u> art:	0 sec					
<u>E</u> nd:	600 sec					
Data Pitc <u>h</u> :	1.0sec 💌					
Vertical Scale	Vertical Scale					
Auto 100 - 0						
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	pen,,,,SaveDefaultOK Cancel					

Figure 8.8 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [General] Tab (Basic mode)

Pe	aramete	rs Advan	ced				
	General	Control Inf	ormation	Data			
	<u>P</u> hotome	tric Mode:	%T	~			
	<u>R</u> espons	e:	Medium	~			
	UV/Vis <u>B</u>	and Width:	2.0 nm	~	<u>N</u>	IR Band Width: 8.0 nm	~
	<u>W</u> aveler	ngth:	500	nm			
		Interval(se	ec) End	Time(sec	<u>,                                     </u>	Vertical Scale	
	1		1.00	600.	00	Auto	
	2				Ц	100 - 0	
						Unit of Time	
						💿 sec  🔿 min	
(	Basic Mode Open,,, Save Default OK Cancel						

Figure 8.9 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [General] Tab (Advanced mode)

[Photometric Mode]	Selects the photometric mode.			
	Selectable Range:	<ul> <li>Abs: Absorbance measurement</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>%T: Transmittance measurement</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>%R: Reflectance measurement</li> </ul>		
[Response]	Response determin on the model.	ned by simple moving average. The options vary depending		
	V-630	: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec		
		<ul> <li>Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> </ul>		
		• Medium: Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec		
		<ul> <li>Slow: Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>		
	V-650/660/670	: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec		
		<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>		
[Band Width]	The selectable rang	ge varies depending on the model.		
	V-630	: 1.5 nm		
	V-650/660	: 2 nm		
	V-670	: 2 nm (UV/Vis region), 8 nm (NIR region)		
[Wavelength]	Indicates the wave	length. The input range varies depending on the model.		
	V-630 : 190.0 t	o 1100.0 nm		
	V-650 : 190.0 t	o 900.0 nm		
	V-660 : 187.0 t	o 900.0 nm		
	V-670 : 190.0 t	o 2700.0 nm		

[End]	Time to complete the measurement. Can be set from 0.5 to 1500 sec.			
[Data Pitch]	Indicates the data pitch. The input range varies	s depending on the model.		
	V-630 : 0.01 sec, 0.02 sec, 0.05 s	ee, 0.1 sec, 0.2 sec,		
	0.5 sec, 1.0 sec, 2.0 sec, 5	.0 sec, 10.0 sec,		
	20.0 sec, 30.0 sec, 60.0 se	c, 120.0 sec, 300 sec, 600 sec		
	V-650/660/670 : 0.05 sec, 0.1 sec, 0.2 sec	, 0.5 sec, 1.0 sec,		
	2.0 sec, 5.0 sec, 10.0 sec,	20.0 sec, 30.0 sec,		
	60.0 sec, 120.0 sec, 300 sec	ec, 600 sec		
[Vertical Scale]	Sets the upper and lower limits of the vertic	al axis range to be displayed.		
	Checking the [Auto] check box sets the full scale at about 1.2 times the			
	maximum amplitude of the spectrum displaye	d.		
	Input range : - 10000 to 10000 (%T,	%R)		
	- 10 to 10 (Abs)			

	Selects the photon	netric mode.
	Options: • Abs: A	Absorbance measurement
	• %T: T	ransmittance measurement
	• %R: F	Reflectance measurement
	-	le: Single beam measurement for the sample beam side. ence: Single beam measurement for the reference side
	[Samp	e V-650/660/670, [PMT Voltage] is added ig le] or [Reference] are set. Enter the applied e for the photomultiplier. The input range is 0 to colts.
[Response]	Response by si depending on the	mple moving average. The selectable range varies
	V-630	: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec
	1 050	• Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec
		• Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec
		• Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec
		• Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec
	V-650/660/670	: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec
		<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>
[Band Width]	Spectral bandwid	th. The selectable range varies depending on the model.
	V-630	: 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660	: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0,
		M1.0, M2.0 nm
	V-670	: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,
		L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm (UV/Vis region)
		0.4, 0.8, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 20.0, 40, L8.0, L20.0,
		L40.0, M4.0, M8.0 nm (NIR region)

	<ul> <li>Note 1: "L" is Low Stray Light Mode, "M" is Micro Cell Mode. If a micro cell with an optical path width of 2 mm, 3 mm is used, use M1 nm (M4 nm in the NIR region). If a semi-micro cell with an optical path width of 4mm or more is used, use M2 nm (M8 nm in the NIR region).</li> <li>Note 2: If continuously measuring from the NIR to the visible region on the V-670, use the normal bandwidth combination given in Table 8.2. If the bandwidth is set to a similar value for the two regions, the measurement value noise in the NIR region will increase.</li> </ul>
[Wavelength]	Indicates the measurement wavelength. The input range varies depending on the model.           V-630         : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm           V-650         : 190.0 to 900.0 nm           V-660         : 187.0 to 900.0 nm           V-670         : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
[Interval]	Data collecting wavelength interval. Selectable range varies depending on the model.V-630: 0.01 sec, 0.02 sec, 0.05 sec, 0.1 sec, 0.2 sec, 0.5 sec, 1.0 sec, 2.0 sec, 5.0 sec, 10.0 sec, 20.0 sec, 30.0 sec, 60.0 sec, 120.0 sec, 300 sec, 600 secV-650/660/670: 0.05 sec, 0.1 sec, 0.2 sec, 0.5 sec, 1.0 sec, 2.0 sec, 5.0 sec, 10.0 sec, 20.0 sec, 30.0 sec, 60.0 sec, 120.0 sec, 300 sec, 600 secNote:To delete an existing step, right-click the number of the step to be deleted. The window in Figure 8.10 is displayed
	displayed.         Interval(sec)       End Time(sec)         1       0.10       600.00         2       0.50       300.00         3       Delete       600.00         4       Delete       Figure 8.10 Deleting a Step Number
[End Time]	Time to complete measurement. Set the number of data points from 11 to 30001.
[Vertical Scale]	Sets the upper and lower limits of the vertical axis range to display on the screen. Check the [Auto] checkbox to set the full scale at approximately 1.2 times the maximum width of the displayed spectrum.         Input range       : -10000 to 10000 (%T, %R)         0 to 100 (Sample, Reference)         -10 to 10 (Abs)
[Unit of Time]	Set the unit of time for the horizontal axis. sec: Sets the units for the horizontal axis as seconds. min. Sets the units for the horizontal axis as minutes.

UV/VIS Region Bandwidth (nm)	NIR Region Bandwidth (nm)	
0.1	0.4	
0.2	0.8	
0.5	2	
1	4	
2 (L10)	8 (L8)	
5 (L10)	20 (L20)	
10 (L10)	40 (L40)	
M1	M4	
M2	M8	

Table 8.2 Combination of Band Widths for UV/VIS Region and NIR Region

### 8.2.5.2 [Control] tab

Parameters Basic	×
General Control Information Data	_
Correction ○ None  ● Blank	
Changeover Wavelength	
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating/Detector 850 nm	
Advanced Mode Open,,,, Save Default OK Cano	el

Figure 8.11 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Control] Tab (Basic Mode)

Parameters Advanced	×
General Control Information Data	
Correction	
○ None ○ Blank	
Changeover Wavelength	
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating/Detector 850 nm	1
Light Source	51
⊙ <u>A</u> uto O De <u>u</u> terium Lamp O <u>H</u> alogen Lamp	
E <u>x</u> ternal Source	
Basic <u>M</u> ode <u>O</u> pen,,, <u>S</u> ave <u>D</u> efault OK Ca	ncel

Figure 8.12 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Control] Tab (Advanced Mode)

Basic mode				
Correction				
[None]	Select this when it is not desired to perform correction.			
[Blank]	Select this when it is desired to perform blank correction.			
Exchange wavelength				
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)			
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the photomultiplier and PbS changeover wavelength. Enter the wavelength in the text box.Input range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)Note:The [Detector/Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set on the V-670.			

#### **Advanced Mode**

Correction				
[None]	Select when correction is not performed.			
[Blank]	Select when blank correction is performed.			
[Blank/Dark]	Select when both blank and dark corrections are performed.			
Changeover Wavelength				
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp.			
	Enter a wavelength in the text box.			
	Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)			

[Grating/Detector]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the photomultiplier and PbS. Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)		
	Note: The [Detector/Grating] changeover wavelength is only a setting item for the V-670.		
Light Source			
[Auto]	Select this when both the deuterium and halogen lamp light sources are used during measurement.		
[Deuterium Lamp]	Select this when only the deuterium lamp light source is used during measurement.		
[Halogen Lamp]	Select this when only the halogen lamp light source is used during measurement.		
[External Source]	Select this when measuring with a light source other than the internal deuterium lamp or halogen lamp.		

## 8.2.5.3 [Information] tab

Parameters Basic
General Control Information Data
Sample <u>N</u> ame:
Operator:
Di <u>v</u> ision:
Comment:
Display the [Comment] dialog box before taking measurement
Advanced Mode Open,,, Save Default OK Cancel

Figure 8.13 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Information] Tab

[Sample Name]	Enter the sample name (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).			
[Operator]	Enter the name of operator (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).			
[Division]	Enter the division of operator (maximum of 127 single-byte characters).			
[Comment]	Enter a comment. Use as required (maximum of 127 single-byte			
	characters).			
[Display the [Comment]	Sets whether to display the information dialog for each measurement.			
dialog box before taking				

measurement]

## 8.2.5.4 [Data] tab

Parameters Basic		×
General Control Info	ormation Data	_
Save Data		
Save in:	Browse	
<u>F</u> ormat:	Date-No.	
String:		
Send to Analysis	ectra <u>A</u> nalysis	
Print	)-t-	
Print Measured E 	Browse	
Advanced <u>M</u> ode	<u>D</u> pen,,,, <u>S</u> ave <u>D</u> efault OK Canc	el

Figure 8.14 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Data] tab

[Save Data]	Automatically saves data. A filename is automatically allocated to the		
	measured time course data, and automatically saved to the specified		
	directory.		
[Auto Save]	Toggles the auto saving function ON/OFF.		
[Save in]	Displays the drive and folder name for saving data.		
<browse></browse>	The save-in drive and folder name can be referred to.		
[Format]	Sets the filename to be assigned in auto saving. The file format is the standard file (extension ".jws").		
[Date-No.]	Sets [Date] + [3-digit serial number] as filename. The date and serial number are connected with a hyphen "-".		
[Sample-No.]	Sets [Sample name] + [3-digit serial number] as the filename. The [Sample Name] is the name entered in the [Information] tab.		
[Comment-No.]	Sets [Comment] + [3 digit serial number] as filename. The [Comment] is the comment entered in the [Information] tab.		
[Sample-Comment-No.]	Sets [Sample name] + [Comment] + [3-digit serial number] as filename. The [Sample] and [Comment] are the names and comments entered in the [Information] tab, respectively.		
[String-No.]	Sets [String-No.] + [3-digit serial number] as filename. Enter the character string in the text box below (maximum one-byte 63 characters).		
[String]	Can be entered when a character string is selected with [Format]		

	(maximum of 63 characters).		
[Send to Analysis]	Sets whether to automatically send to [Spectra Analysis] after performing measurement.		
[Send Data to Spectra	Sets when automatically sending to [Spectra Analysis] after measurement		
Analysis]	is complete.		
[Print]	Sets whether to automatically print after measurement is complete.		
[Print Measured Data]	Sets whether to automatically printing after measurement is complete.		
[Template]	The drive and filename to which the print template file was saved is displayed.		
<browse></browse>	The drive and filename to which the print template file is saved can be selected by using the browse function.		

## 8.2.6 [Preview...]

Previews sample spectrum. For details about setting and using Preview, see Chapter 6 [Quantitative Measurement] Program Reference, Section 6.1.2.6 [Preview...].

# 8.3 [Control] Menu

### 8.3.1 [Move Wavelength...]

Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength. If the wavelength differs from that set in the parameters dialog, a warning message appears. When starting a measurement, follow the instructions given in the message and return the wavelength to the value set in parameters.

Move Wave	length		X
<u>M</u> ove To:	500	nm	OK Cancel
<b>D</b> . 0		<b>XX</b> 7 1	410.1

Figure 8.15 [Move Wavelength] Dialog

[Move To]	Text box for entering the wavelength. The input range varies depending
	the model.
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm
<ok></ok>	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the set wavelength.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without changing the previously set wavelength.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Move Wavelength].

### 8.3.2 [Optical Path]

The [Optical Path] is a function for monitoring the optical path when changing the light source to the zero-order of the halogen lamp. When the [Optical Path] command is selected, the [Optical Path Check] dialog is displayed (see Fig. 8.16) and the switch to the zero-order halogen lamp is performed. Once the switch to zero-order has been completed, Fig. 8.17 is displayed and the bandwidth can be changed to monitor the optical path. Clicking the <OK> button displays Fig. 8.18, and the status of the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state that they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

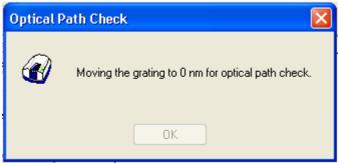


Figure 8.16 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 1

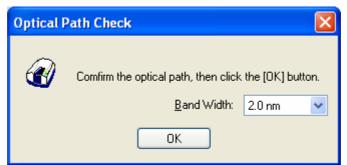


Figure 8.17 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 2

Optical Pa	oth Check	×
Ø	Restoring the setteings of the spectrometer.	
	OK	

Figure 8.18 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 3

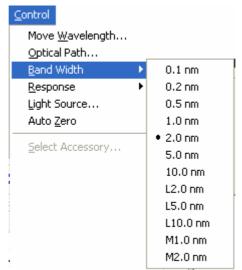
[Band Width]	Sets the bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model.
	V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)
	V-650/660/670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,
	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm
<0K>	The [Optical Path Check] dialog box closes and the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check]
	command was executed.

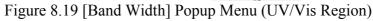
*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [].

### 8.3.3 [Band Width]

Changes the currently monitored bandwidth. If the bandwidth differs from that set in the parameters dialog, a warning message appears. When starting a measurement, follow the instruction given in the message and return the bandwidth to the value set in [Parameters].

Note 1: The [Band Width] command is not displayed on the V-630.
Note 2: On the V-670, the bandwidths that can be set vary depending on whether the current wavelength is in the UV/Vis region or the NIR region.





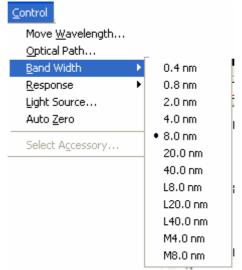


Figure 8.20 [Band Width] Popup Menu (NIR Region)

	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	- <mark></mark>	(5) 1 1 1 1 1	
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button		[Band width].	

### 8.3.4 [Response]

Changes the currently monitored response. If the response differs from that set in the parameters dialog, a warning message appears. When starting a measurement, follow the instruction given in the message and return the response to the value set in [Parameters].

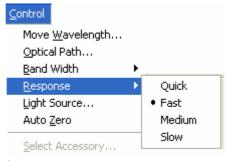


Figure 8.21 [Response] Popup Menu

*Note1: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [*Response*]. *Note 2: The VQuick setting is also possible on the V-630.* 

#### 8.3.5 [Light Source...]

Displays the lamp use time and switches the lamp on/off. If the light source on/off status differs from that set in parameters, a warning message will be displayed. When starting a measurement, follow the instructions given in the message and return the light source to the status set in parameters.

Light Source Control	
Deuterium Lamp: 67.2 hour	Halogen Lamp: 66.0 hour
ОК	Cancel

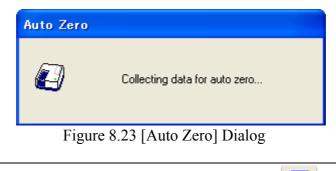
Figure 8.22 [Light Source Control] Dialog

<0K>	The settings are applied and the [Light Source Control] dialog box closes.
<cancel></cancel>	The settings are deactivated and the [Light Source Control] dialog box
	closes.

Note 1:	Turning	the	light	ON/OFF	can	also	be	performed	with	the	tool	button	- <b>W</b> 2
[	Deuteriu	n lan	np] an	d 🔐 []	Halog	en la	mp].						
<i>Note 2:</i>	It takes a	ippro	oximat	ely 5 minu	tes fo	r the l	light	t source to s	tabiliz	e. Re	efrain	from ta	king a
п	neasurem	ent u	ntil th	e light sou	rce h	as sta	bili	zed.					

### 8.3.6 [Auto Zero]

Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).



Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	n 🚺 [Auto Zero].
-------	---	------------------

#### 8.3.7 [Select Accessory...]

Manually registers accessories that are not automatically detected. Select the accessory to be used and click the <OK> button. The [Accessory has been attached] dialog is displayed and a list of registered startup applications is displayed. For further details, see Section 3.5 "Manually Detecting Accessories".

Select Accessory			×				
Select an accessory from below list. List of Registered <u>A</u> ccessories							
Name	Model	Status	Seria				
🔲 🎎 Standard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101				
🔲 🜮 6-position automaitc cell changer	NCP-511	Not Con	A0022				
OK	Cancel						

Figure 8.24 [Select Accessory] Dialog

*Note: If an auto-detect accessory is connected, the [Select Accessory] command cannot be used.* 

## 8.4 [View] Menu

Used for setting the display.

## 8.4.1 [Scale...]

Changes the time course data display scale.

Scale		
100		
🗖 Auto		
0		
200	🗌 Auto	900
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 8.25 [Scale] Dialog

Horizontal Axis Scale	Enters the scale of the horizontal axis. Marking the [Auto] check box
	displays the entire range ignoring the input values.
Vertical Axis Scale	Enter the scale of the vertical axis. Marking the [Auto] check box displays the graph with the optimum scale for the designated horizontal axis range.

<i>Note:</i>	This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Scale].	

### 8.4.2 [Pattern...]

Sets the display color and line style of the time course data.

Pattern Settings	? 🛛
Element: Calibration Curve 🗸	ОК
	Cancel
	Set As Default
Line Style:	Sample
Line Width:	

Figure 8.26 [Pattern Settings] Dialog

[Element] list	Select an element to change colors and line formats of spectra 1-8, frames, grid line and auxiliary grid lines.
[Color]	Changes the color of the element selected in the [Element] list.
[Line Format]	Sets the line format of the element selected from the [Element] list.
[Line Width]	Selects the line width.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the designated style.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Pattern].

## 8.4.3 [Font...]

Designates the display font.



Figure 8.27 [Font] Dialog

[Item]	Selects an item to set the font for. [Axis Label]: Character ([Abs], [nm] or other) [Scale Label]: Numeric value
[Vertical Label Orientation]	Selects the orientation in which the axis label is to be displayed. [Horizontal]: Horizontal to the time course data display window [Vertical]: Vertical to the time course data display window
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.
<setting></setting>	Opens the [Font] dialog.
<close></close>	Closes the dialog after applying settings to items.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without applying settings to items.

Font			? 🔀
<u>F</u> ont: System	Font style: Bold	<u>S</u> ize:	ОК
System       O     Tahoma       Terminal     Times New Roman       O     Tirebuchet MS       O     Tunga       O     Verdana	Bold Bold Italic		Cancel
Effects Stri <u>k</u> eout <u>U</u> nderline Color:	Sample AaBbYyZ	Żz	
Black	Sc <u>r</u> ipt: Western	•	

Figure 8.28 [Font] Dialog

[Font]	Selects a font.
[Style]	Selects a font style.
[Size]	Selects a font size.
[Effects]	Strikeout and underline can be specified.
Color] list	Selects the font color.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the specified font.
[Script]	Selects the language for the specified font.
<ok></ok>	Sets the font and returns to the [Font] dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Returns to the [Font] dialog without applying font settings.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Font].

## 8.4.4 [Gridlines...]

Specifies whether to show/hide grid lines.

Grid Lines	? 🔀
Main Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis Auxiliary Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis	OK Cancel Set As Default

Figure 8.29 [Grid Lines] Dialog

[Main: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Main: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Auxiliary: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Auxiliary: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed using the tool button [Gridlines]

## 8.4.5 [Style...]

Sets the time course data display style.

Scale Settings	? 🔀
Axis: Time [sec] ✓ Scale Label: Interval: ⊙ Auto	OK Cancel
O <u>M</u> anual Majn: 200 Au <u>x</u> .: 100 Number <u>F</u> ormat: Default ✔	└─ Default

Figure 8.30 [Scale Settings] Dialog

[Axis]	Select the setting form of the vertical or horizontal axis.
[Scale label]	
[Interval: Auto]	Check this check box to set the scale display method "Automatic".
[Interval: Manual]	Check this check box to set the scale display to the desired interval. In manually setting, the intervals of the main and auxillary scale labels can also be set.
[Decimals Point on Scale Label]	Sets the number of decimal places for the vertical and horizontal display values.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply to the subsequent display.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Style].

#### 8.4.6 [Decimal Point...]

Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the monitor bar.

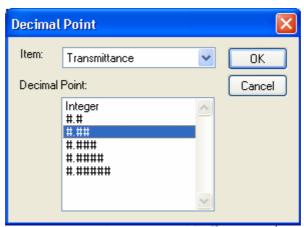


Figure 8.31 [Decimal Point] Dialog

[Item] list	Selects the items to change (absorbance, transmittance, reflectance, sample, reference).
[Format]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the items selected in the [Item] list.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Decimal Point].

#### **8.4.7** [Information Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.

#### 8.4.8 [Toolbar]

Sets whether to display/hide the tool bar.

[File]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu files.
[Measure]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu measurements.
[Control]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu control.
[View]	Used for selecting whether to show/hide the tool bar corresponding to the pull-down menu view.

#### 8.4.9 [Status Bar]

Sets show/hide of the status bar

## 8.4.10 [Customize Toolbar...]

Sets whether to show/hide and makes changes to the toolbar.

	Edit Toolbar
	File   Measure   Control   View     Display   button text   Figure 8.32 [Edit Toolbar] Dialog
[File]	Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [File] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
	Button Name
	[Save As]
	[Analysis Send]
	[Open Parameters]
	[Save Parameters]
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Measure] menu and
	adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
	Button Name
	[Cancel]
	[Sample]
	[Blank]
	[Dark]
	[Parameters]
[Control]	[Preview]
[Control]	
[Control]	[Preview] Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
[Control]	[Preview] Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and
[Control]	Image: Control preview       [Preview]         Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.         Button       Name         Image: Control preview         Image: Contres         Image: Control previse
[Control]	Image: Second system       [Preview]         Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [Control] menu and adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.         Button       Name         Image: [Move Wavelength]

	[Deuterium Lamp]
	[Halogen Lamp]
	[Auto Zero]
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbars corresponding to the [View] menu and
	adds/removes the tool buttons that appear.
	Button Name
	[Pattern]
	<b>BC</b> [Font]
	[Gridlines]
	[Style]
	0.23 [Decimal Point]
[Display button text]	If this checkbox is marked, the button names are displayed under each
	toolbar button.
<customize></customize>	Click this button to start up a dialog to customize the toolbar (see Fig. 8.33)

Customize Toolbar				? 🗙
Available toolbar buttons:		Current toolbar buttons:		Close
Separator		Separator	^	Reset
		າງາງ Analysis Send		
	Add ->	Separator		Help
	<- Remove	🚰 Open Par	=	
		🔚 Save Par		Move Up
~		Separator	_	Move Down
< >		<		

Figure 8.33 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

# 8.5 [Settings] Menu

### 8.5.1 [Default Parameters...]

Sets the parameters at program startup when the time course measurement program is set as the startup application with the currently connected accessory. Multiple accessories can be set. Connect and configure each accessory.

Default Paramet	ter 🛛 🔀
Open the mos	st recently used parameters
O Open the spe	cified parameter file
<u>F</u> ile Name:	
	<u>B</u> rowse
	OK Cancel

Figure 8.34 [Default Parameter] Dialog

[Open the most recently used	Starts with the parameters set just prior to exiting the Time Course
parameters]	Measurement program.
[Open the specified parameter file]	Starts with the specified parameter file.
[File Name]	Available when using [Open the specified parameter file].

## 8.6 [Help] Menu

### 8.6.1 [About...]

Displays version information for this time course measurement program.

# 9 [Fixed Wavelength Measurement] Program Reference

The Fixed Wavelength Measurement program measures the changes to a sample's absorbance, transmittance and reflectance at a fixed wavelength.

👪 Fixed Wavelength Measure	ement - V-670/A00296	61154	Toolbar
<u> Eile M</u> easure <u>C</u> ontrol <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	v <u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp		Measurement, parameter settings and other common functions can be
<b>600.0</b> nr	m 0.0920	Abs	performed using the buttons on this toolbar. (Refer to Table 9.1) The tool buttons can be customized in the
1 🖆 🚅 🔲 📴 🔂	. 🖪 🛛 💷 🕌 😫	R 🔊 🔊	
Item Displ	<b>hitor bar</b> plays the current	Mode Sample	Name Comment 500.0 nm
UV/Vis Band wave NIR Band Wi Response Wavelength-1 50 Changeover 34	elength, photometric e, number of cycles, and ber of accumulations. D0.0 nm 40.0 nm		Data sheet display field Displays the data sheet of the measurement result. The data sheet displays the data in the format set in the [Parameters] [Sheet] tab (Advanced).
Item         Value         Display:           Cell Length(mm)         10.000         measure	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Ready			

Start up the fixed wavelength measurement program to open the following window.

Figure 9.1 [Fixed Wavelength Measurement] Window

Button	Name	Reference Item
睝	[New]	9.1.1 [New]
<b>1</b>	[Open]	9.1.2 [Open]
	[Save]	9.1.3 [Save]
		9.1.4 [Save As]
	[Open parameters]	9.1.6 [Open Parameters]
	[Save parameters]	9.1.7 [Save Parameters]
4	[Print]	9.1.8 [Print]
<u>A</u>	[Print Preview]	9.1.9 [Print Preview]
STOP	[Cancel]	9.2.1 [Cancel]
<b>3</b> .	[Sample Measurement]	9.2.2 [Sample]
₽.,	[Blank Measurement]	9.2.3 [Blank]
<b>₽.</b>	[Dark Measurement]	9.2.4 [Dark]
<u></u>	[Parameters]	9.2.5 [Parameters]
	[Preview]	9.2.6 [Preview]
nm	[Move Wavelength]	9.3.1 [Move wavelength]
<b>A</b>	[Optical Path]	9.3.2 [Optical Path]
8. T-	[Band Width]	9.3.3 [Band Width]
<u></u>	[Response]	9.3.4 [Response]
	[Toggle Deuterium Lamp]	9.3.5[Light Source]
	[Toggle Halogen Lamp]	9.3.5 [Light Source]
	[Auto Zero]	9.3.6 [Auto Zero]

Table 9.1 Tool Bar Buttons and Names

#### Window

Williuow	
Title bar	Displays the name of the program window.
Menu bar	Displays the names of the menus that can be used.
Monitor bar	Displays the wavelength, photometric value current cycle number
	and number of accumulations from left to right.
Tool bar	Displays icons of available tools. The Tool buttons can be
	customized in the [View] menu.
Information bar	Displays the current measurement conditions and accessory
	information.
Data sheet display field	Displays the data sheet in the format set with [Parameter
	Settings]-[Sheet].
Status bar	Displays information about the instrument status and explanations
	of selected menus.

[File] menu	
[New]	Closes the open data sheet and makes measurement with a new data sheet.
[Open]	Opens the standard file of the saved data sheet.
[Save]	Saves the standard file of data sheet under the current filename.
[Save As]	Saves the standard file of data sheet under a new filename.
[Export]	Saves the standard file of the data sheet as a text file or in CSV format.
[Open Parameters]	Selects a parameter file and opens those parameters.
[Save Parameters]	Saves parameters using entered filename.
[Print]	Prints the data sheet.
[Print Preview]	Gives a preview of the image to be printed.
[Print Item]	Sets the print items.
[Print Setup]	Sets the printer and print parameters.
[Exit]	Exits the fixed wavelength measurement program and returns to
[•]	[Spectra Manager].
[Measure] menu	[spoord manager].
[Cancel]	Cancels the measurement.
[Sample]	Starts the sample measurement.
[Blank]	Measures data for baseline correction.
[Dark]	Measures data for dark correction.
[Parameters]	Sets calibration parameters and saves or loads.
[Preview]	Sets measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape.
[Control] menu	Sets measurement parameters and previews the spectrum shape.
	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired
[Move Wavelength]	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.
[Optical Path Check]	Changes to zero-order light source for checking the optical path.
[Band Width]	Changes the bandwidth.
[Response]	Changes the currently monitored response.
[Light Source]	Switches the light source on/off.
[Auto Zero]	Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the curren wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).
[Select Accessory]	Selects an accessory.
[Edit] menu	
[Copy]	Copies the currently selected file.
[Copy All]	Copies measurement conditions, comments and data sheets.
[Delete]	Deletes selected rows.
[Delete All]	Deletes all displayed data.
[Comment]	Edits the comment information.
[View] menu	
[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric
	value on the monitor bar.
[Information Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.
[Toolbar]	Sets whether to show/hide the tool bar.
[Status Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the tool our.
[Customize Toolbar]	Changes and sets the toolbar.

[Default Parameters]	When a currently recognized accessory is connected, this sets the parameters to open when the application starts up.
[Help] menu	
[About]	Displays the version information for the program.

## 9.1 [File] Menu

Used to save or print measurement results or parameter files.

### 9.1.1 [New]

Closes the data sheet file currently open and opens a new data sheet.

Notes	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	睝	[Noul
Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button		[New].

### 9.1.2 [Open...]

Opens a saved the standard file of the data sheet.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Open].			🖻 🖻	
	<i>Note:</i>	This operation can also be performed with the tool but	tton [Open].	

Open Data		?	X
Look in: 🧯	🗅 Fixed 💽 🗿 🌶	⊳ 🖽	
🐻 Fixed da	ata1.ufwd		
File <u>n</u> ame:		<u>O</u> pen	
Files of <u>t</u> ype	: Standard File (*.ufwd)	Cancel	

Figure 9.2 [Open Data] Dialog

[Look in] list	Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Select the
	filename to display from the filename list.
[File Name]	Enter the filename.
[Files of type] list	Sets files to display in the filename list. Files other than fixed wavelength
	measurement results files (.ufwd) cannot be selected.

### 9.1.3 [Save]

Saves the data sheet under the current filename. Executing this function overwrites any previous data saved under the same filename.

No	e: This operation can also be performed with the tool button	-	[Save].

## 9.1.4 [Save As...]

Saves the data sheet under a new filename.

Note: This of	peration can	also be performed with the tool button 📕 [Save].
	Save data	? 🗙
	Savejn: 🚞	Fixed 🔽 🎯 🤌 🔛 🗸
	🖻 Fixed data:	ufwd
	File <u>n</u> ame:	Save
	Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Standard File (*.ufwd)
		Figure 9.3 [Save Data] Dialog
		Tigure 7.5 [Save Data] Dialog
[Save in] list		Selects the drive or folder for saving using the drop-down menu.
File name list		List of files in the currently open folder. Refer to it when assigning a name to a file.
[File name]		Enter the filename of the data to save. If you have selected an existing
		filename, the following dialog appears after clicking the <ok> button.</ok>
		Save As
		D:\Documents and Settings\mokazaki.JASCO-1388C7361\Desktop\V-600 data\Fixed\Fixed data1.ufwd File already exists. Overwrite ?

Figure 9.4 Dialog when existing filename is designated.

	<i>Note: Clicking the <ok> button will erase the original file.</ok></i>
[Save as type] list	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than fixed wavelength measurement result files (.ufwd) cannot be selected.

## 9.1.5 [Export...]

Saves the data sheets in text format or in CSV format. The filename, comment information, measurement conditions and data sheet are saved together.

Export Data					? 🗙
Savejn: 🗀 Fixed	1	<b>~</b> (	) 🦻	Þ	
File <u>n</u> ame:				Г	Save
Save as <u>t</u> ype: Tex	t Files (*.txt)		*		Cancel

## Figure 9.5 [Export] Dialog

[Save in] list			
	Selects the drive and folder to save the file using the drop-down menu.		
File name list	List of files existing in the currently open folders. Refer to the list when naming a file. To use an existing file, click on the desired filename.		
[File name]	Enter the filename of the data to save. If you have selected an existing filename, the following dialog appears after clicking <ok> button.</ok>		
	Save As       Image: Save As         D:\Documents and Settings\mokazaki.JASCO-1388C7361\Desktop\V-600 data\Fixed\Fixed data1.txt         File already exists. Overwrite ?         Yes       No		
	Figure 9.6 Dialog when existing file is designated.		
	<i>Note: Clicking the <yes> button will erase the original file.</yes></i>		
[Save as type] list	Sets the file to display in the filename list. Both text format and CVS format can be selected.		

# 9.1.6 [Open Parameters...]

Selects a parameter file and opens its parameters.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Open]	Parameters].
Open parameters	
Look jn: 🗀 Fixed 💽 🕑 🗊 🕶	
Fixed parameter.uvfw	
File <u>n</u> ame:	
Files of type: Parameter Files (*.uvfw)	
Eisens 0.7 [Os es Dessus stars] Dista	

#### Figure 9.7 [Open Parameters] Dialog

[Look in] List	Select the drive or folder to browse using the drop-down menu. Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File name list	Selects the filename of the parameters to be displayed.
[File name]	Enter the filename of the parameters to be displayed. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".uvfw" is automatically affixed. The filename can also be selected from the filename list.
[File type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.uvfw) cannot be selected.
<open></open>	Opens the parameter file.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without loading the parameter file.

# 9.1.7 [Save Parameters...]

Enter a filename to save the currently set measurement parameters.

Note: This c	operation can also be performed with the tool button [Save Parameters].
	Save parameters
	Save jn: 🗁 V-600 Data
	Fixed parameters.uvfw
	File <u>n</u> ame: Save
	Save as type: Parameter Files (*.uvfw)

Figure 9.8 [Save Parameters] Dialog

[Save in] List	Selects the drive and folder to browse using the drop-down menu.
	Filenames saved in the currently open folder are displayed in the filename list.
File Name List	Select the filename of the parameter to save.
[File Name]	Enter the filename of the parameters to save. The extension may be omitted. The extension ".uvfw" is automatically affixed.
[File Type]	Sets the files to display in the filename list. Files other than the template file (.uvfw) cannot be selected.
<save></save>	Saves the parameter file and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without saving the parameter file.

# 9.1.8 [Print...]

Used for printing.

Note	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	9	[Print]
1000	This operation can also be performed with the tool building		[1 ] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [

# 9.1.9 [Print Preview...]

Previews the print image.

Note: Th	is operation ca	in also be performed with the tool button [Print preview].
	<u>م</u>	Print Preview
		Print Close
		Figure 9.9 [Print Preview] Window
Button	Name	
	[Print Item]	Selects item to print.
	[Margin]	Sets margins.

[Font]

[Print]

¥ 4

Starts printing.

Sets font of the title, information and data.

# 9.1.10[Print Item...]

Selects item to print.



Figure 9.10 [Print Items] Dialog

[Title]	Select when printing a title.
[Comment]	Select when printing comment information.
[Measurement Information]	Select when printing measurement information.
Data Table	
[Auto Column Width]	Automatically adjusts the data sheet column width to fit the text.
[Column Wrap]	If a data sheet does not fit on a single page, wraps the sheet's right edge and prints.
[Gridlines]	Prints the data sheet with gridlines.

## 9.1.11[Print Setup...]

Sets the target printer and the printing conditions. The content of this dialog varies depending on the printer.

Print Setu	P	? 🛛
Printer —		
<u>N</u> ame:	hp deskjet 5100 series	Properties
Status:	Ready	
Type:	hp deskjet 5100 series	
Where:	USB001	
Commen	it:	
- Paper		Orientation
Size:	Letter (8.5 x 11 in.)	Portrait
<u>S</u> ource:	Upper Tray	A C Landscape
Net <u>w</u> ork		OK Cancel

Figure 9.11 [Print Setup] Dialog

[Name]	Displays the names of printers that can be used. To add a new printer, select [Settings]-[Printer] from the Windows task bar and add the printer using [Add Printer].
[Size]	Selects the size and the method of feeding paper.
[Orientation]	Selects the paper orientation for printing.

## 9.1.12[Exit]

Exits the fixed wavelength measurement program.

# 9.2 [Measure] Menu

Stars and cancels the measurement and configures the parameters.

# 9.2.1 [Cancel]

Cancels the measurement.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Cancel].

#### 9.2.2 [Sample]

Used for starting measurement of a sample measurement. The photometric value is entered into the most recent data sheet row.

*Note 1: The tool button* [Sample] *or the start button on the spectrophotometer can also be used.* 

#### Note 2: For [Accumulated Measurement], the average of the accumulated photometric values are displayed in the [Wavelength] column. For [Repeat Measurement], the photometric value for the number of measurement taken, the average, standard deviation, and the coefficient of variation are displayed.

#### 9.2.3 [Blank]

Used for starting measurement of a blank sample. Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the blank measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button. Once the measurement has been completed, the photometric values are displayed for each wavelength in the [Wavelength] column of the newest row.

- Note 1: For [Accumulated Measurement], the average of the accumulated photometric values are displayed in the [Wavelength] column, and blank correction is done using that value. For [Repeat Measurement], the photometric value for the number of measurement taken, the average, standard deviation, and the coefficient of variation display, and the blank correction is done using the average value. If [Accumulated Measurement] or [Repeat Measurement] is cancelled, the blank correction is done using the average value of the number of times measured.
- Note 2: Blank correction is done to the latest blank value measured prior to measurement of the sample. As a result, if a blank measurement is done between sample measurements, correction will be done with differing values before and after such blank measurement.
- *Note 3:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Blank]. If the dialog shown in Fig. 9.12 is displayed, the blank measurement can be started using the start button on the spectrophotometer.

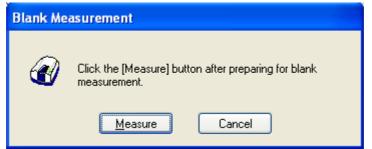


Figure 9.12 [Blank Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The blank measurement starts.
<cancel></cancel>	The blank measurement is not performed and the [Blank Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

## 9.2.4 [Dark]

Available if [Dark] is selected in the [Parameters...] - [Control] tab - [Correction] item in Advance mode. Block off the optical path of the sample side of the sample compartment with a shield and then press the <Measure> button.

- *Note 1: If [Dark Correction] is selected when measuring a standard sample, the dark correction cannot be cancelled later.*
- Note 2: The dark measurement's photometric value is not displayed in the data sheet. The dark correction uses the most recently measured dark value prior to the sample measurement. As a result, if a dark measurement is taken between sample measurements, the dark correction will have differing values before and after the dark measurement.
- Note 3: In repeat measurements, a single measurement value is used as the dark value. For accumulated measures, the average of the number of measurement times is corrected as the dark value.
- Note 4: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Dark]. If the dialog shown in Fig. 9.13 is displayed, the dark measurement can be started using the start button on the spectrophotometer.



Figure 9.13 [Dark Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The dark measurement starts
<cancel></cancel>	The dark measurement is not performed and the [Dark Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

#### 9.2.5 [Parameters...]

There are two modes for creating a parameter curve template: Basic Mode and Advanced Mode. In Basic Mode, a minimum number of parameter template settings are available to the user, while in Advanced Mode, detailed measurement conditions, control and datasheet settings can be set to conform to the user's requirements.

#### Basic Mode

The dialog of the basic mode has two tabs for setting: General and Control.

#### Advanced Mode

The dialog of the advanced mode has two tabs for setting: General and Control.

<basic advanced<="" mode="" th=""><th>Toggles between Basic and Advanced modes.</th></basic>	Toggles between Basic and Advanced modes.
Mode>	
<open></open>	Loads the measurement parameter file.
<save></save>	Saves the measurement parameter in file (extension ".uvfw").
<default></default>	Sets the parameters to their default values.
<0K>	Sets the parameters and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without setting the parameters.

	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	
Note:	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i>	[Parameters].

#### 9.2.5.1 [General] tab

🔲 Param	neters B	asic				×
General	Control					_
<u>P</u> hotome <u>R</u> espon UV/Vis_		Abs Medium 2.0 nm	<b>&gt;</b>	<u>N</u> IR Band Width:	8.0 nm 💌	
<u>W</u> avele		Vavelength	[nm] 500.0	Accumulation	1	
Advanc	ed <u>M</u> ode	0	<u>S</u> av	ve <u>D</u> efault	OK Cano	;el

Figure 9.14 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [General] Tab (Basic mode)

Parameters A	dvanced 🛛 🔰	<
General Control	Sheet	1
Photometric Mode:	Abs	
<u>R</u> esponse:	Medium 💙	
UV/Vis <u>B</u> and	2.0 nm 💌 <u>N</u> IR Band Width: 8.0 nm 💌	
Wavelength:	Accumulation Wavelength [nm] 500.0 450.0 450.0	
Basic Mode Open,,, Save Default OK Cancel		

Figure 9.15 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [General] Tab (Advanced Mode)

[Photometric Mode]	Selects the photometric mode.		
	Selectable Range	• Abs: Absorbance measurement	
		<ul> <li>%T: Transmittance measurement</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>%R: Reflectance measurement</li> </ul>	
[Response]	Response determ	ined by simple moving average. The selectable range	
	varies depending	on the model.	
	V-630	: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec	
		<ul> <li>Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>	
	V-650/660/670	: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec	
		<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>	
[Bandwidth]	The selectable ran	nge varies depending on the model.	
	V-630	: 1.5 nm	
	V-650/660	: 2 nm	
	V-670	: 2 nm (UV/Vis region), 8 nm (NIR region)	
[Wavelength]	Input the measure	ement wavelength. The input range differs depending or	
	the model. A max	timum of 8 wavelengths can be inputted.	
	V-630 : 190.0	to 1100.0 nm	
	V-650 : 190.0	to 900.0 nm	
	V-660 : 187.0	to 900.0 nm	
	V-670 : 190.0	to 2700.0 nm	

	Note: To delete an existing wavelength, right-click the number of the wavelength to be deleted. The window shown in Figure 9.16 is displayed.
	Wavelength [nm]         1       500.0         2       450.0         3       Delete         Figure 9.16 Change Measurement Wavelength
[Accumulation]	Number of accumulations for each sample. Checking the check box
L J	displays the [Accumulations].
[Accumulation]	Number of measurements for a single sample.
	Input Range: 1 to 999
[Cycle Times]	Number of measurements for a single sample. The photometric values for the number of times set, as well as the average value (Ave), standard deviation (SD) and coefficient of variation (CV) are displayed in the [Wavelength] column. When [Cycle Times] is set to 2 or more, the [Cycle Interval] is displayed. Input Range: 1 to 999
[Cycle Interval]	Time from the start of the measurement until the next measurement starts. Specify in seconds. If a time less than the amount of time required for one measurement is set, the next measurement starts as soon as the first measurement is completed.
	Input Range: 0 to 15,000 seconds

Advance mode		
[Photometric Mode]	Selects the photon	netric mode.
	Selectable Range:	<ul> <li>Abs: Absorbance measurement</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>%T: Transmittance measurement</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>%R: Reflectance measurement</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Sample: Single beam measurement for the sample</li> </ul>
		beam side.
		<ul> <li>Reference: Single beam measurement for the</li> </ul>
		reference beam side
	[Sampl	e V-650/660/670, [PMT Voltage] is added if [e] or [Reference] are set. Enter the applied e for the photomultiplier. The input range is V.
[Response]	Response determ depending on the	ined by simple moving average. The options vary model.
	V-630	: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec
		• Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec
		• Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec
		<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>
	V-650/660/670	: • Quick: Moving average over approx, 0.06 sec

	<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx.1 sec</li> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>	
[Bandwidth]	Spectrum bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model. V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)	
	V-650/660 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm	
	V-670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,	
	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm (UV/Vis region)	
	0.4, 0.8, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 20.0, 40, L8.0, L20.0,	
	L40.0, M4.0, M8.0 nm (NIR region)	
	<ul> <li>Note 1: "L" is Low Stray Light Mode, "M" is Micro Cell Mode. If a micro cell with an optical path width of 2 mm, 3 mm is used, please use M1 nm (M4 nm in the NIR region). If a semi-micro cell with an optical path width of 4 mm or more is used, please use M2 nm (M8 nm in the NIR region).</li> <li>Note 2: If continuously measuring from the NIR to the visible region on the V-670, use the normal bandwidth combination given in Table 9.2. If the bandwidth is set to a similar value for the two regions, the measurement value noise in the NIR region will increase.</li> </ul>	
[Measurement Wavelength]	Input the measurement wavelength. The input range differs depending on the model. A maximum of 8 wavelengths can be inputed. V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm	
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm	
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm	
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm	
	Note: To delete an existing wavelength, right-click the number of the wavelength to be deleted. The window shown in Figure 9.17 is displayed.	
	Figure 9.17 Deleting Measurement Wavelength	
[Accumulation]	Number of accumulations for each sample. Checking the check box	
[ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ]	displays the [Accumulations].	
[Accumulation]	Number of measurements for a single sample.	
	Input Range: 1 to 999	
[Cycle Times]	Number of measurements for a single sample. When [Cycle Times] is set to 2 or more, the [Cycle Interval] is displayed	
	2 or more, the [Cycle Interval] is displayed. Input Range: 1 to 999	
[Cycle Interval]	Time from the start of the measurement until the next measurement starts.	
	Specify in seconds. If a time less than the amount of time required for one	

 measurement is set, the next measurement starts as soon as the first
measurement is completed.
Input Range: 0 to 15,000 seconds

NIK Region		
Ultraviolet-visible Region	Near Infrared Region Bandwidth	
Bandwidth (UV) nm	(NIR) nm	
0.1	0.4	
0.2	0.8	
0.5	2	
1	4	
2 (L10)	8 (L8)	
5 (L10)	20 (L20)	
10 (L10)	40 (L40)	
M1	M4	
M2	M8	

Table 9.2 Combination of Band Widths for UV/VIS Region and NIR Region

#### 9.2.5.2 [Control] tab

Parameters Basic	×
General Control	_
Changeover Wavelength	
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating/Detector 850 nm	
Advanced Mode Open,,, Save Default OK Cancel	

Figure 9.18 [Parameters Basic] Dialog, [Control] Tab (Basic mode)

Parameters Advanced
General Control Sheet
Changeover Wavelength
Light Source: 340 nm <u>G</u> rating/Detector 850 nm
Light Source
⊙ <u>A</u> uto O De <u>u</u> terium Lamp O <u>H</u> alogen Lamp
External Source
Correction
🗖 Dar <u>k</u>
Basic Mode Open,,,, Save Default OK Cancel

Figure 9.19 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Control] Tab (Advanced mode)

#### Basic mode

Changeover wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp.
	Enter a wavelength in the text box.
	Input Range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the photomultiplier and PbS. Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input Range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)
	<i>Note:</i> The [Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set on the V-670.

Advanced mode	
Exchange wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp. Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input Range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the photomultiplier and PbS. Enter a wavelength in the text box. Input Range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)
	Note: The [Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set on the V-670.
Light Source	

[Auto]	Select this when both the deuterium and halogen lamp light sources are used during measurement.
[Deuterium Lamp]	Select this when only the deuterium lamp light source is used during measurement.
[Halogen Lamp]	Select this when only the halogen lamp light source is used during measurement.
[External Source]	Select this when measuring with a light source other than the internal deuterium lamp or halogen lamp.
Correction	
[Dark]	Select when executing dark correction.

#### 9.2.5.3 [Sheet] tab

Data sheet settings can be configured in advanced mode. The data sheet used in this program is created in the [Sheet] tab. Widen the width of the [Parameters] dialog to display the entire [Sheet] window as shown in Fig. 9.20.

	l Param	eters Advanced							X
ſ	General	Control Sheet							_
		Title	Туре	Format	Unit	Width[mm]	Alignment	Equation	т
	A	Mode	-76-	Default			Center		
	В	Sample Name		Default		25	Left		
	С	Comment	String	Default		25	Left		
	D	Wavelength-1		#.####		18	Right		
	E	Wavelength-2		#.####		18	Right		
	L								- 1
	Ad	ld <u>I</u> nsert	D <u>e</u> lete						
				Basic	: <u>M</u> ode	<u>0</u> pen,,,,	<u>S</u> ave	Default OK Can	cel

Figure 9.20 [Parameters Advanced] Dialog, [Sheet] tab

<add></add>	Adds a line.						
<insert></insert>	Inserts a line.						
<delete></delete>	Deletes the currently selected row. However, if the [Name] is displayed i						
	blue, the line cannot be deleted.						
	blue, the line cannot be deleted.						
[Name]	Enter the column name.						
[Type]	Selects the column type. However, row types in which [Type] is displaye						
	in red cannot be changed.						
	Select from: character string, numeric value, date, and function.						
[Format]	When inputting values such as photometric values, numerical values an						
[l'offiat]	function, etc. into a column, click [Format] to select a display format.						
	Selections: Standard, Integer, #.#, #.##, #.###, #.#####, #.#####, Exponent						
[Unit]	Enter the unit when [Type] is set to a value or equation.						
[Width]	Sets column width (input range: 0 to 100 mm).						
[Alignment]	Sets alignment.						
	Selections: Left Side, Center, Right Side						
Equation	Input the numerical expression when [Type] was set as the equation						
Equation	Arithmetic operations that can be executed are +, -, X and /. Parentheses						
	•						
	can also be used.						
	Example of input: Set the wavelength as indicated in Figure 9.21 and if the						
	equation entered in line H is: (wavelength1 x 0.01 - wavelength						
	2)/(wavelength3 x 0.01 – wavelength4), enter (D $\star$ 0.01-E)/(F $\star$ 0.01-G) i						
	the [Equation] column for H.						
	Title Type Format Unit Width(mm) Alignment Equation						
	A Mode Default 15 Center						
	B Sample Name Default 25 Left						
	C         Comment         String         Default         25 Left           D         Wavelength-1         # ####         18 Right						
	D         Wavelength-1         # ####         18 Right           E         Wavelength-2         # ####         18 Right						
	E     Wavelength-2     #.####     Talking       F     Wavelength-3     Value     #.####     20 Left						
	G     Wavelength-4     Value     #####     20 Left						
	H Equation Default 20 Left (D*0.01-E)/(F*0.01-G)						
	Figure 9.21 Wavelength Setting Example						

# 9.2.6 [Preview...]

Previews sample spectrum. For details about setting and using Preview, please see Chapter 6 [Quantitative Measurement] Program Reference, Section 6.1.2.6 [Preview...].

# 9.3 [Control] Menu

## 9.3.1 [Move Wavelength...]

Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.

Move Wavele	ngth		
<u>M</u> ove To:	500	nm	ОК
			Cancel

Figure 9.22 [Move Wavelength] Dialog

[Move To] Text box to enter the wavelength.		
	The input range varies depending on the model.	
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm	
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm	
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm	
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm	
< OK >	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the set wavelength.	
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without changing the previously set wavelength.	

		nm	
<i>Note:</i>	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	•••	[Move Wavelength].

#### 9.3.2 [Optical path...]

The [Optical Path] is a function for observing the optical path when changing the light source to the zero-order of the halogen lamp. When the [Optical Path] command is selected, the [Optical Path Check] dialog is displayed (see Fig. 9.23) and the switch to the zero-order halogen lamp is performed. Once the switch to zero-order has been completed, Fig. 9.24 is displayed and the bandwidth can be changed to monitor the optical path. Clicking the <OK> button displays Fig. 9.25, and the status of the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

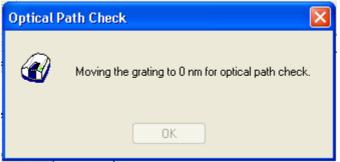


Figure 9.23 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 1

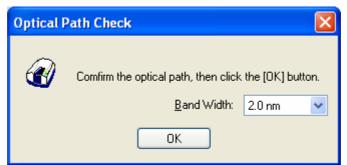


Figure 9.24 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 2

Optical Pa	oth Check	×
Ø	Restoring the setteings of the spectrometer.	
	OK	

Figure 9.25 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 3

[Band Width]	Sets the bandwidth.		
	The selectable range varies depending on the model.		
	V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)		
	V-650/660/670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,		
	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm		
<ok></ok>	The [Optical Path Check] dialog box closes and the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.		

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Optical Path Check].

#### 9.3.3 [Band Width]

Changes the currently monitored bandwidth. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the bandwidth returns to the value set in [Parameters].

Note 1: The [Band Width] command is not display on the V-630. Note 2: On the V-670, the bandwidths that can be set vary depending on whether the current wavelength is in the UV/Vis region or the NIR region.

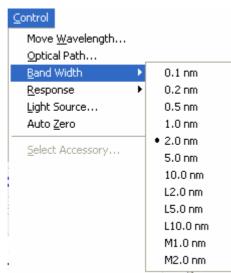


Figure 9.26 [Band Width] Popup Menu (UV/Vis Region)

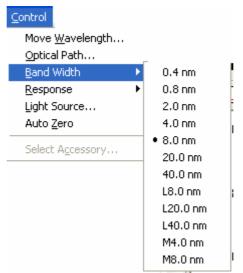


Figure 9.27 [Band Width] Popup Menu (NIR Region)

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* [Band width].

#### 9.3.4 [Response]

Changes the currently monitored response. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the response returns to the value set in [Parameters].

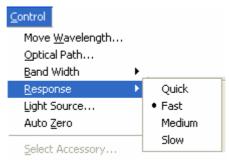


Figure 9.28 [Response] Popup Menu

dual a

Note 1:	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i> [Response].	
Note 2:	The VQuick setting is also possible on the V-630	

#### 9.3.5 [Light Source...]

Displays the lamp use time and switches the lamp on/off. When starting a measurement, the actual measurement starts once the lamp status returns to the value set in [Parameters].



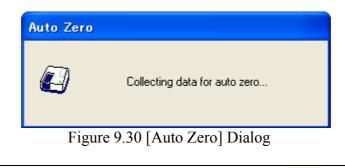
Figure 9.29 [Light Source Control] Dialog

< OK >	The settings are applied and the [Light Source Control] dialog box closes.			
<cancel></cancel>	The settings are deactivated and the [Light Source Control] dialog box			
	closes.			

Note 1: Turning the light ON/OFF can also be performed with the tool button
[Deuterium lamp] and [Halogen lamp].
Note 2: It takes approximately 5 minutes for the light source to stabilize. Refrain from taking a
measurement until the light source has stabilized.

#### 9.3.6 [Auto Zero]

Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T for transmittance).



*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Auto Zero].

#### 9.3.7 [Select Accessory...]

Manually registers accessories that are not automatically detected. Select the accessory to be used and click the <OK> button. The [Accessory has been attached] dialog is displayed and a list of registered startup applications is displayed. For further details, see Section 3.5 "Manually Detecting Accessories".

Select Accessory			
Select an accessory from below list. List of Registered <u>A</u> ccessories			
Name	Model	Status	Seria
🔲 🚜 Standard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101
📃 🌮 6-position automaitc cell change	r NCP-511	Not Con	A0022
			>
OK	Cancel		

Figure 9.31 [Select Accessory] Dialog

*Note: If an auto-detect accessory is connected, the [Select Accessory] command cannot be used.* 

# 9.4 [Edit] Menu

## 9.4.1 [Copy]

Copies the parameters, comment information and data sheet, which are selected in the data sheet.

# 9.4.2 [Copy All]

Copies measurement parameters, comments, and data sheets.

#### 9.4.3 [Delete]

Click the number of the row to be deleted from the data sheet and select the [Delete] command. The following window is displayed. Clicking the <Yes> button deletes the selected row from the data sheet. Multiple contiguous rows can be selected and deleted.

Delete Data 🛛 🛛 🕅			
♪	Delete selected data Are you sure ?		
<u>Y</u> e:	s <u>N</u> o		

Figure 9.32 [Delete Data] Dialog

#### 9.4.4 [Delete All]

Used to clear an entire data sheet. Select the [Delete All] command to display the following window. Clicking the <Yes> button will deletes all data displayed in the sheet.

Delete A	ll Data 🛛 🔣
	Delete all data in the sheet
•	Are you sure ?
	Yes No

Figure 9.33 [Delete All Data] Dialog

# 9.4.5 [Comment...]

Edits the comment information.

Edit Inform	ation	×
<u>N</u> ame:		
<u>C</u> omment:		-1
_		-1
<u>U</u> ser:		-
<u>D</u> ivision:		
C <u>o</u> mpany:	jasco	
	OK Cancel	

Figure 9.34 [Edit Information] Window

[Name]	Input a sample name (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).		
[Comment]	For adding comments; use as required (maximum of 127 single-byte characters).		
[User]	Input the name of the user making the measurement; use as required (maximum of 63 single-byte characters).		
[Division]	Input the division of the user making the measurement; use as required (maximum of 127 characters).		
[Company]	The company is automatically entered (maximum of 63 characters).		

# 9.5 [View] Menu

Used for setting display.

#### 9.5.1 [Decimal Point]

Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the monitor bar.

Decimal	Point		
ltem: Decimal	Transmittance Point:	*	OK Cancel
	Integer #.# #.### #.#### #.##### #.######		

Figure 9.35 [Decimal Point] Dialog

[Item] List	Selects the items to change (absorbance, transmittance, reflectance, sample,
	reference).

[Format]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the items selected in the
	[Item] list.

## 9.5.2 [Information Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.

## 9.5.3 [Toolbar]

Sets whether to show/hide the toolbar.

[File]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [File] menu.
[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu.
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu.

### 9.5.4 [Status Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.

#### 9.5.5 [Customize Toolbar...]

Sets whether to shows/hide and makes changes to the toolbar.

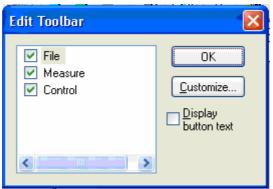


Figure 9.36 [Edit Toolbar] Dialog

	Shows/hides the toolbar toolbar buttons to displa	corresponding to the [File] menu. Adds/deletes the ay.
	Button	Name
	1	[New]
	🗃	[Open]
		[Save]
		[Open Parameters]
		[Save Parameters]
	4	[Print]
	<u>L</u>	[Print Preview]
[Measure]	Shows/hides the tool Adds/deletes the toolbar	lbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu. r buttons to display.

	Button	Name	
	<b>1</b>	[Cancel]	
		[Sample]	
	₽,	[Blank]	
	<b>P</b> .,	[Dark]	
	_mj	[Parameters]	
		[Preview]	
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar co the toolbar buttons to displ	prresponding to the [Control] menu. Adds/deletes ay.	
	Button	Name	
	nm	[Move Wavelength]	
	1	[Optical Path]	
	<u></u>	[Band Width]	
	timir_	[Response]	
		[Toggle Deuterium Lamp]	
		[Toggle Halogen Lamp]	
		[Auto Zero]	
[Display button text]	If this checkbox is checked, the button names are displayed under each tool		
	button.	a dialog to oustamize the teelher (see Fig. 0.27)	
<customize></customize>	Click this button to start up a dialog to customize the toolbar (see Fig. 9.37)		

Customize Toolbar					? 🛛
Available toolbar buttons:			Current toolbar buttons:		Close
Separator	^		Separator	^	Reset
			าๅาๆ Analysis Send		
		Add ->	Separator		Help
		<- Remove	🔁 Open Par	≡	
			🔛 Save Par		Move Up
			Separator		Move Down
< >			<		

Figure 9.37 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

# 9.6 [Settings] Menu

## 9.6.1 [Default Parameters...]

Sets the parameters at program startup when the fixed wavelength measurement program is set as the startup application for currently connected accessory. Multiple accessories can be set. Connect and configure each accessory.

Default Parameter			
• Open the most recently used parameters			
🔘 Open the spe	cified parame	ter file	
<u>F</u> ile Name:			
			<u>B</u> rowse
_	OK	Const	
	OK	Cancel	

Figure 9.38 [Default Parameter] Dialog

[Open the most recently used	Starts with the parameters set just prior to exiting the Fixed
parameters]	Wavelength Measurement program.
[Open the specified parameter file]	Starts with the specified parameter file.
[File Name]	Available when using [Open the specified parameter file].

# 9.7 [Help] Menu

# 9.7.1 [About...]

Displays version information for this fixed wavelength measurement program.

# 10 [Abs/%T Meter] Program Reference

The Abs/%T meter program is used to display and read the desired wavelength photometric values in analog, digital or as graphs. The program allows easy measurement absorbance or transmittance at the set wavelength. When the [Abs/%T Meter] program is started, the following window opens.

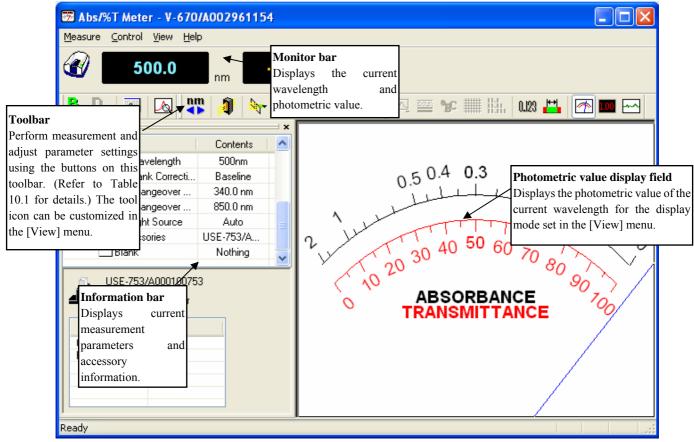


Figure 10.1 [%T/Abs Meter] Window

Button	Name	Reference Item
₽.,	[Blank Measurement]	10.1.1 [Blank]
₽.,	[Dark Measurement]	10.1.2 [Dark]
يص	[Parameters]	10.1.3 [Parameters]
	[Preview]	10.1.4 [Preview]
nm	[Move Wavelength]	10.2.1 [Move Wavelength]
1	[Optical Path]	10.2.2 [Optical Path]
<b>b7</b> -	[Band Width]	10.2.3 [Band Width]
<u>:::::::</u> -	[Response]	10.2.4 [Response]
	[Toggle Deuterium Lamp]	10.2.5 [Light Source]
	[Toggle Halogen Lamp]	10.2.5 [Light Source]
	[Auto zero]	10.2.6 [Auto zero]
	[Scale]	10.3.2.1 [Scale]
	[Pattern]	10.3.2.2 [Pattern]
<b>₿</b> C	[Font]	10.3.2.3 [Font]
	[Gridlines]	10.3.2.4 [Gridlines]
lih.	[Style]	10.3.2.5 [Style]
0,123	[Decimal Point]	10.3.3 [Decimal Point]
	[Tolerance Level]	10.3.4 [Tolerance Level]
	[Analog Meter]	10.3.1 [Analog Meter]
1.00	[Digital Meter]	10.3.1 [Digital Meter]
~~ <b>^</b>	[Graph]	10.3.1 [Graph]

Table 10.1 Toolbar Buttons and Names

#### Window

Willia W			
Title bar	Displays the name of the program window.		
Menu bar	Displays the names of menus that can be used.		
Monitor bar	The values available are wavelength and photometric value from left to right.		
Toolbar	Displays icons of available tools. The Tool buttons can be customized in the [View] menu.		
Information bar	Displays the current measurement conditions and accessory information.		
Photometric display field	Monitors photometric value during measurement.		
Status bar	Displays information about the instrument status and explanations of selected menus.		

Menu		
[Measure] menu		
[Blank]	Measures data for baseline correction.	
[Dark]	Measures data for dark correction.	
[Parameters]	Sets measurement parameters.	
[Preview]	Sets the measurement conditions and previews the spectrum shape.	
[Exit Application]	Exits the Abs/%T Meter Program and returns to [Spectra Manager].	
[Control] menu		
[Move Wavelength]	Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.	
[Optical Path Check]	Changes to zero-order light source for observing the optical path.	
[Band Width]	Changes the bandwidth.	
[Response]	Changes the currently monitored response.	
[Light Source]	Switches the light source on/off.	
[Auto Zero]	Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current	
	wavelength to zero (100%T for transmittance).	
[Select Accessory]	Selects an accessory.	
[View] menu		
[View Mode]	Sets the display mode for the photometric value display field.	
[Analog]	Displays in analog mode.	
[Digital]	Displays in digital mode.	
[Graph]	Displays in graph mode.	
[Graph View]	Sets the graph view.	
[Scale]	Changes the display scale of the graph.	
[Pattern]	Sets the display color and line format of the graph.	
[Font]	Designates the graph display font.	
[Gridlines]	Shows/hides the gridlines for the graph.	
[Style]	Sets the graph view style.	
[Decimal Point]	Sets the number of decimal places for the photometric value when	
	displayed on the monitor bar and in digital view.	
[Tolerance Level]	Sets the tolerance level.	
[Information Bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the information bar.	
[Toolbar]	Sets whether to show/hide the tool bar.	
[Status bar]	Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.	
[Customize Toolbar]	Changes and sets the toolbar.	
[Help] menu		
[About]	Displays the version information for the program.	

# 10.1[Measure] Menu

Executes blank measurement, dark measurements and parameter setting.

### 10.1.1[Blank]

Used for measuring a blank sample. Available when [Blank] or [Blank/Dark] is selected on the [Measure] - [Parameters...] - [Control] Tab, [Correction] item.

Confirm that there is nothing in the sample compartment or that the sample for the blank measurement is inserted and then press the <Measure> button.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Baseline].

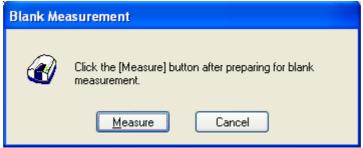


Figure 10.2 [Blank Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The blank measurement starts.
<cancel></cancel>	The blank measurement is not performed and the [Blank Measurement]
	dialog box closes.

#### 10.1.2[Dark]

Used for starting the dark measurement. Available if [Blank/Dark] is selected in the [Parameters...] - [Control] Tab, [Correction] item. Block off the optical path of the sample side of the sample compartment with a shield and then press the <Measure> button.

Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Dark].	



Figure 10.3 [Dark Measurement] Dialog

<measure></measure>	The dark measurement starts.		
<cancel></cancel>	The dark measurement is not performed and the [Dark Measurement]		
	dialog box closes.		

## 10.1.3[Parameters...]

Sets the measurement parameters. This dialog has two tabs for setting: Basic and Control. These tabs can be changed by clicking the tab for each item at the top of the dialog.

<default></default>	Sets the parameters to their default values.
<ok></ok>	Sets the parameters and closes the dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without setting the parameters.

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Parameter].

#### 10.1.3.1 [General] tab

Parameters				×
General Control				
Photometric Mode:	Abs	~		
<u>R</u> esponse:	Fast 💌			
UV/Vis <u>B</u> and Width:	2.0 nm 🛛 🔽		<u>N</u> IR Band Width:	8.0 nm 💌
Wavelength:	500 n	m		
Monitor Length:	600 s	ec		
Vertical Scale				
Auto 1	• 0	ר		
		(	<u>D</u> efault 0	K Cancel

Figure 10.4 [Parameters] Dialog, [General] Tab

[Photometric Mode]	Selects the photometric mode.
	Selectable Range: • Abs: Absorbance measurement
	<ul> <li>%T: Transmittance measurement</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>%R: Reflectance measurement</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Sample: Single beam measurement for the sample</li> </ul>
	beam side.
	<ul> <li>Reference: Single beam measurement for the</li> </ul>
	reference beam side
	Note: On the V-650/660/670, [PMT Voltage] is added if
	[Sample] or [Reference] are set. Enter the applied voltage for the photomultiplier. The input range is 0-1000 volts.

[Response]	Response determined by simple moving average. The selectable range				
	varies depending	varies depending on the model.			
	V-630	: • VQuick: Moving average over approx. 0.015 sec			
		<ul> <li>Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec</li> </ul>			
	V-650/660/670	: • Quick: Moving average over approx. 0.06 sec			
		• Fast: Moving average over approx. 0.25 sec			
		• Medium: Moving average over approx. 1 sec			
		• Slow: Moving average over approx. 4 sec			
[Band Width]	Spectrum bandwi	Spectrum bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model.			
	V-630	: 1.5 nm (fixed)			
	V-650/660	: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0, L10.0,			
	1 050/000	M1.0, M2.0 nm			
	V-670	: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,			
	<b>v-0</b> /0	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm (UV/Vis region)			
		0.4, 0.8, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 20.0, 40, L8.0, L20.0, L40.0,			
		M4.0, M8.0 nm (NIR region)			
	Note 1: "L" is Low Stray Light Mode, "M" is Micro Cell Mode.				
	If a micro cell with an optical path width of 2 mm, 3 mm				
	is used, please use M1 nm (M4 nm in the NIR range). If a				
	semi-micro cell with an optical path width of 4 mm or				
	greater is used, please use M2 nm (M8 nm in the NIR range).				
		tinuously measuring from the NIR to the visible			
	l é	on the V-670, use the normal bandwidth in			
	U U				
	•	ction with Table 10.2. If the bandwidth is set to a			
		similar value for the two regions, the measurement noise in the NIR region will increase.			
FTT 1 .1 3	L				
[Wavelength]		surement wavelength. The input range varies depending			
	on the model.				
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm				
		to 900.0 nm			
	V-660 : 187.0				
		to 2700.0 nm			
[Monitor Length]	Sets the horizont	al axis scale when the view mode for the photometric			
	value display field	d is set to [Graph] mode.			
	Input range: 10 to	30 000 sec			
[Vertical Scale]	Sets the upper an	d lower limits of the vertical axis range when the view			
-		ometric value display field is set to [Graph] mode.			
	-	check box to set the full scale to about 1.2 times the			
		of the spectrum based on the measured result.			
	Input Range	: -10000 to 10000 (%T, %R)			

-10 to 10 (Abs)

UV/VIS band width (nm)	NIR band width (nm)
0.1	0.4
0.2	0.8
0.5	2
1	4
2 (L10)	8 (L8)
5 (L10)	20 (L20)
10 (L10)	40 (L40)
M1	M4
M2	M8

Combination of Band Widths for UV/VIS Region and NIR Region

# 10.1.3.2 [Control] tab

Para	ameters			×
Ge	eneral Control			
ſ	Correction			
	<u>○N</u> one	⊙ <u>B</u> lank	⊖ Blank/Da	ar <u>k</u>
	Changeover Wa	velength		
	Light Source:	340 nm	<u>G</u> rating/Detector	850 nm
ſ	Light Source			
	⊙ <u>A</u> uto	O De <u>u</u> terium Lamp	◯ <u>H</u> alogen Lar	mp
	E <u>x</u> ternal So	ource	~	
			Default	OK Cancel

Figure 10.5 [Parameters] Dialog, [Control] Tab

Correction	
[None]	Select this when it is not desired to perform correction.
[Blank correction]	Select this when it is not desired to perform blank correction.
[Blank/Dark]	Select when it is desired to perform both blank and dark correction.
Changeover wavelength	
[Light Source]	Sets the changeover wavelength for the deuterium lamp and halogen lamp.
	Enter a wavelength in the text box.
	Input range: 330 to 350 nm (default setting: 340 nm)
[Grating/Detector]	Sets the photomultiplier and PbS changeover wavelength. Enter the

	wavelength in the text box. Input range: 750 to 900 nm (default setting: 800 nm)
	Note: The [Grating] changeover wavelength can only be set only in the V-670.
Light Source	
[Auto]	Select this when both the deuterium and halogen lamp light sources are used during measurement.
[Deuterium Lamp]	Select this when only the deuterium lamp light source is used during measurement.
[Halogen Lamp]	Select this when only the halogen lamp light source is used during measurement.
[External Source]	Select this when measuring with a light source other than the internal deuterium lamp or halogen lamp.

# 10.1.4[Preview...]

Previews sample spectrum. For details about setting and using Preview, please see Chapter 6 [Quantitative Measurement] Program Reference, Section 6.1.2.6 [Preview...].

### 10.1.5 [Exit]

Exits the Abs/%T meter program.

# 10.2[Control] Menu

## 10.2.1 [Move Wavelength...]

Moves the wavelength of the spectrophotometer to the desired wavelength.

Move Wavelength			
<u>M</u> ove To:	500	nm	ОК
			Cancel

Figure 10.6 [Move Wavelength] Dialog

[Move To]	Text box to enter the wavelength. The input range varies depending on the model.	
	V-630 : 190.0 to 1100.0 nm	
	V-650 : 190.0 to 900.0 nm	
	V-660 : 187.0 to 900.0 nm	
	V-670 : 190.0 to 2700.0 nm	
< <u>OK</u> >	Moves the wavelength to the spectrophotometer to the set wavelength.	
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without changing the previously set wavelength.	

Note:	When [Move Wavelength] is performed, those settings are applied to [Parameters].
	nm
Note:	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i> [Move Wavelength].

### 10.2.2[Optical Path...]

The [Optical Path] is a function for observing the optical path when changing the light source to the zero-order of the halogen lamp. When the [Optical Path] command is selected, the [Optical Path Check] dialog is displayed (see Fig. 10.7) and the switch to the zero-order halogen lamp is performed. Once the switch to zero-order has been completed, Fig. 10.8 is displayed and the bandwidth can be changed to monitor the optical path. Clicking the <OK> button displays Fig. 10.9, and the status of the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.

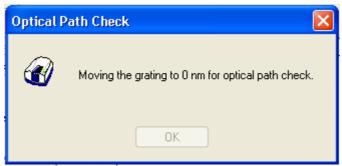


Figure 10.7 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 1

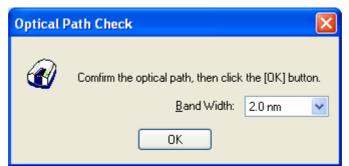


Figure 10.8 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 2

Optical Pa	ith Check	×
Ø	Restoring the setteings of the spectrometer.	
	OK	

Figure 10.9 [Optical Path Check] Dialog 3

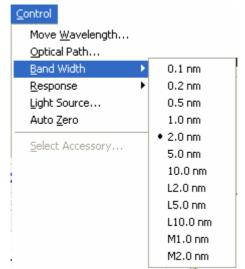
[Band Width]	Sets the bandwidth. The selectable range varies depending on the model.		
	V-630 : 1.5 nm (fixed)		
	V-650/660/670 : 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0, 10, L2.0, L5.0,		
	L10.0, M1.0, M2.0 nm		
<0K>	The [Optical Path Check] dialog box closes and the bandwidth and wavelength return to the state they were in before the [Optical Path Check] command was executed.		

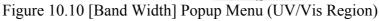
Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Optical Path Check]

# 10.2.3[Band Width]

Changes the currently monitored bandwidth. When changing the bandwidth, those settings are applied to the parameters.

Note 1: The [Band Width] command is not display on the V-630.
Note 2: On the V-670, the bandwidths that can be set vary depending on whether the current wavelength is in the UV/Vis region or the NIR region.





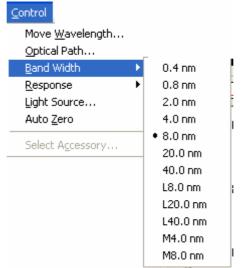


Figure 10.11 [Band Width] Popup Menu (NIR Region)

Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	[Band width].	

## 10.2.4[Response]

Changes the currently monitored response. When changing the response, those settings are applied to the parameters.

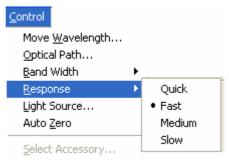


Figure 10.12 [Response] Popup Menu

<b>N</b> 7 - 1	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i> [Response].	
Note 1:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Response].	
Note 2:	The VQuick setting is also possible on the V-630.	

## 10.2.5 [Light Source...]

Displays the lamp use time and switches the lamp on/off. When changing the light source status, setting is applied to the parameters.



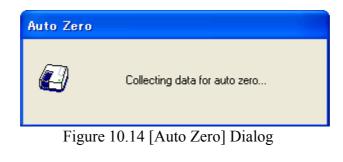
Figure 10.13 [Light Source Control] Dialog

<ok></ok>	The settings are applied and the [Light Source Control] dialog box closes.	
<cancel></cancel>	The settings are deactivated and the [Light Source Control] dialog box	
	closes.	

Note 1: Turning the light ON/OFF can also be performed with the tool button
[Deuterium lump] and 🔐 [Halogen lump].
Note 2: It takes approximately 5 minutes for the light source to stabilize. Refrain from taking a
measurement until the light source has stabilized.

## 10.2.6[Auto Zero]

Sets the absorbance value (or transmittance) of the current wavelength to zero (100%T in transmittance).



Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Auto Zero].	
-------	--	--

----

#### 10.2.7[Select Accessory...]

Manually registers accessories that are not automatically detected. Select the accessory to be used and click the <OK> button. The [Accessory has been attached] dialog is displayed and a list of registered startup applications is displayed. For further details, see Section 3.5 "Manually Detecting Accessories".

s	elect Accessory			
	Select an accessory from below list. List of Registered <u>A</u> ccessories			
	Name	Model	Status	Seria
	🔲 🎎 Standard cell holder	USE-753	Not Con	A0101
	E 🌮 6-position automaitc cell changer	NCP-511	Not Con	A0022
				>
	ОК	Cancel		

Figure 10.15 [Select Accessory] Dialog

*Note: If an auto-detect accessory is connected, the [Select Accessory] command cannot be used.* 

# 10.3[View] Menu

Used for setting display.

## 10.3.1[View Mode]

Changes the view mode for the photometric value display field between [Analog], [Digital], and [Graph]. Select the [View Mode] command and then select the desired view mode from the popup menu.

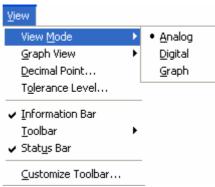


Figure 10.16 [View Mode] Popup Menu

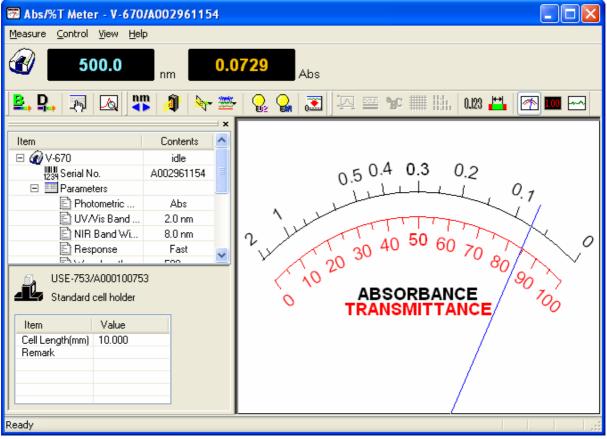
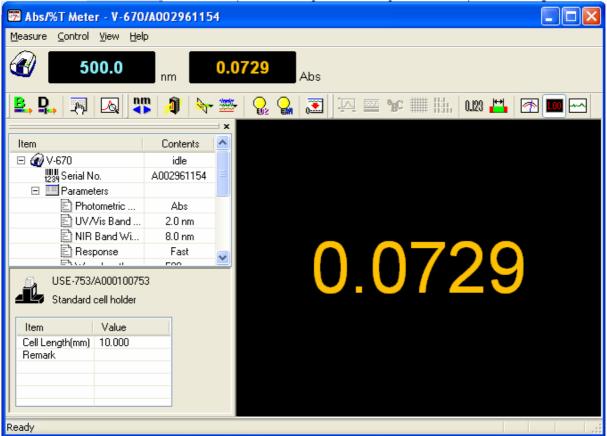


Figure 10.17 [Analog] View





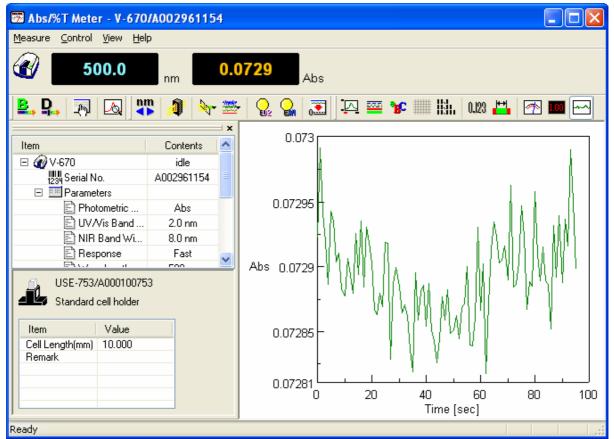
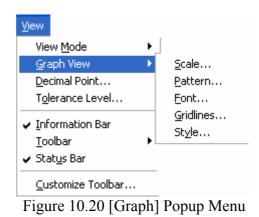


Figure 10.19 [Graph] View

Note 1: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Analog], [Digital], and [Graph]. Note 2: If the view mode for the photometric value display field is set to [Graph] mode, the [Data Pitch] is fixed at 1 second.

## 10.3.2[Graph View]

Sets the graph view when the photometric value display field is set to [Graph] mode. Select the [Graph View] command and then select the desired settings from the popup menu.



#### 10.3.2.1 [Scale...]

Changes the display scale of the graph.

Scale		
<u>M</u> onitor Length:	600	OK
-Vertical Scale-		Cancel
🗹 <u>A</u> uto		
1	• 0	

Figure 10.21 [Scale] Dialog

[Monitor Length]	Sets the horizontal axis scale.	
	Input range: 10 to 30 000 sec.	
Vertical Scale	Enter the scale of the vertical axis. Marking the [Auto] check box displays the graph with the optimal scale for the designated horizontal axis range.	

Note:	This operation can also be performed with the tool button	[Scale]

#### 10.3.2.2 [Pattern...]

Sets the display color and line style of the graph.

Pattern Settings	? 🛛
Element: Spectrum 1	ОК
	Cancel
	□ Set <u>A</u> s Default
Line Style:	Sample
Line Width:	

Figure 10.22 [Pattern Settings] Dialog

[Element] list	Select an element to change colors and line styles of spectra 1-8, frames, grid lines and auxillary grid lines.
[Color]	Changes the color of the element selected in the [Element] list.
[Line Format]	Sets the line format of the element selected from the [Element] list.
[Line Width]	Sets the linewidth.
[Sample]	Displays the sample of the designated pattern.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply in the subsequent display.

*Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button* 

[Pattern].

#### 10.3.2.3 [Font]

Designates the display font.

Font	? 🗙
ltem:	<u>S</u> etting
Axis Label Scale Label	<u>C</u> lose
	Cancel
	□ Set <u>A</u> s Default
Vertical Label Orientation	rtical

Figure 10.23 [Font] Dialog

[Item]	Selects items to set font for. [Axis Label]: Character ([Abs], [nm] or other) [Scale Label]: Numerical value
[Vertical Label Orientation]	Selects the orientation in which the axis label is to be displayed. [Horizontal]: Horizontal to the graph display window [Vertical]: Vertical to the graph display window
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.
<setting></setting>	Opens the [Font] dialog.
<close></close>	Closes the dialog after applying settings to items.
<cancel></cancel>	Closes the dialog without applying settings to items.

Font			? 🛛
Eont: Arial Arial Black O Arial Black O Arial Black O Arial Unicode MS T Batang T Batang D BatangChe O Book Antiqua	Font style: Regular Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic	Size: 10 10 11 12 14 16 18 20 V	OK Cancel
Effects          Strikeout         Underline         Color:         Black	Sample AaBbYyZ Script: Western	z	

## Figure 10.24 [Font] Dialog

[Font]	Selects a font.
[Font Style]	Selects a font style.
[Size]	Selects a font size.
[Effects]	Strikeout and underline can be specified.
[Color] list	Selects the font color.
[Sample]	Displays a sample of the specified font.
[Script]	Selects the language for the specified font.
< OK >	Sets the font and returns to the [Font] dialog.
<cancel></cancel>	Returns to the [Font] dialog without applying font settings.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button

[Font].

#### 10.3.2.4 [Gridlines...]

Sets whether to show/hide of grid lines.

Grid Lines	? 🗙
Main Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis Auxiliary Horizontal Axis Vertical Axis	OK Cancel Set <u>A</u> s Default

Figure 10.25 [Grid Lines] Dialog

[Main: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Main: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display main grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Auxiliary: Horizontal Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the horizontal axis.
[Auxiliary: Vertical Axis]	Check this check box to display auxiliary grid lines for the vertical axis.
[Set As Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.

3.7	This operation can also be performed with the tool button		7
Note:	<i>This operation can also be performed with the tool button</i>	 <i>Gridlines</i>	/.

#### 10.3.2.5 [Style...]

Sets the graph display style.

Scale Settings	? 🔀
Axis: Time [sec] ✓ Scale Label: Interval: O Auto O Manual Majn: 20 Aux.: 10	OK Cancel Set A <u>s</u> Default
Number <u>F</u> ormat: Default	

Figure 10.26 [Scale Settings] Dialog

[Axis]	Select the setting form of the vertical or horizontal axis.	
[Scale label]		
[Interval: Auto]	Check this check box to set the scale display method "Automatic".	
[Interval: Manual]	Check this check box to arbitrarily set the scale display. In manually setting, the intervals of the main and auxillary scale labels can also be set.	
[Decimal Point on Scale Label]	Sets the number of decimal places for the vertical and horizontal display values.	
[Set as Default]	Check this check box to apply the subsequent display.	

Note: This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Style].	
--	--

## 10.3.3[Decimal Point...]

Sets the number of decimal places to display for the photometric value on the monitor bar and when the photometric value display field is in digital view mode.

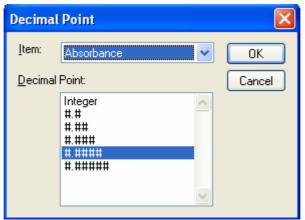


Figure 10.27 [Decimal] Dialog

[Item] list	Selects the items to change (absorbance, transmittance, reflectance, sample, reference).
[Format]	Sets the number of decimal places to display for the items selected in the [Item] list.

*Note:* This operation can also be performed with the tool button [Decimal Point].

# 10.3.4[Tolerance Level...]

When a tolerance level is set, the photometric value can easily be identified as lying within or outside of the tolerance level. If the values are within tolerance levels, the photometric value is displayed in green. If the values are outside of the tolerance level, the photometric value is displayed in red. If [Tolerance Level] is turned off, the photometric value is displayed in yellow.

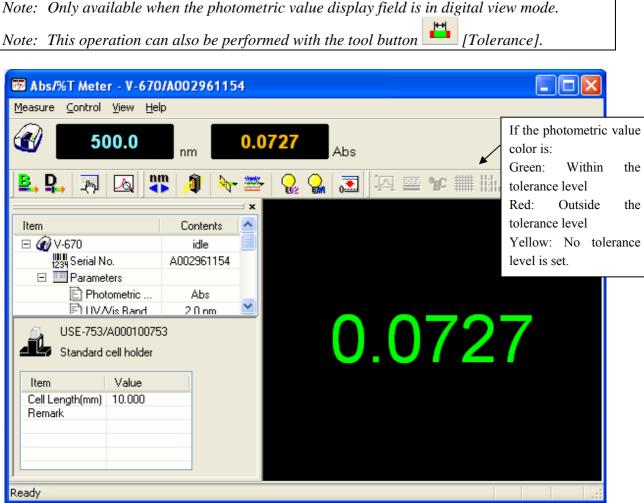


Figure 10.28 Digital View Window

Tolerance Level	×
✓ Enable Tolerance Level	
Tolerance Level	
⊙	
○ ← ← <= 1	
○ ← ● < 1	
OK Cancel	

Figure 10.29 [Tolerance Level] Dialog

[Enable Tolerance Level]	Sets whether to use the [Tolerance Level] determination function.		
[Tolerance Level]	Sets the tolerance level value.		
$\geq$ and $\leq$	A photometric value of and above, and below is the tolerance level.		
<u>≤</u>	A photometric value of and below is the tolerance level.		
2	A photometric value of and above is the tolerance level.		
<	A photometric value of less than is the tolerance level.		
>	A photometric value that is above is the tolerance level.		

## 10.3.5[Information Bar]

Sets display/non-display of the information bar.

## 10.3.6[Toolbar]

Sets whether to display/hide the toolbar.

[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu.
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu.
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [View] menu.

## 10.3.7 [Status Bar]

Sets whether to show/hide the status bar.

# 10.3.8[Customize Toolbar...]

Sets whether to show/hide and makes changes to the toolbar.

Edit Toolbar	X
<ul> <li>✓ Measure</li> <li>✓ Control</li> <li>✓ View</li> </ul>	OK Customize Display button text
<	

Figure 10.30 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

[Measure]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Measure] menu. Adds/deletes the toolbar buttons to display.					
	Button Name					
	[Blank]					
	[Dark]					
	[Parameter]					
	[Preview]					
[Control]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [Control] menu. Adds/deletes					
	the toolbar buttons to display.					
	Button Name					
	[Move Wavelength]					
	[Optical Path Check]					
	[Band Width]					
	[Response]					
	[Deuterium Lamp]					
	[Halogen Lamp]					
	[Auto Zero]					
[View]	Shows/hides the toolbar corresponding to the [View] menu. Adds/deletes					
	the toolbar buttons to display.					
	Button Name					
	[Analog Meter]					
	[Digital Meter]					
	[Graph]					

	[Scale]				
	[Pattern]				
	Font]				
	[Gridlines]				
	[Style]				
	0.123 [Decimals]				
	[Tolerance Level]				
[View Name]	If this checkbox is checked, the button names are displayed under each				
- *	toolbar button.				
<customize></customize>	Click this button to start up a dialog to customize the toolbar (see Fig.				
	10.31)				

Customize Toolbar				? 🛛
Available toolbar buttons:		Current toolbar buttons:		Close
Separator 🛆		Separator	^	Reset
		ากา Analysis Send		
	Add ->	Separator		Help
	<- Remove	🚰 Open Par	≡	
		🔚 Save Par		Move Up
		Separator		Move Down
<		<		

Figure 10.31 [Customize Toolbar] Dialog

# 10.4[Help] Menu

## 10.4.1[About...]

Displays version information for this Abs/%T meter measurement program.

JASCO Corporation 2967-5, Ishikawa-cho, Hachioji TOKYO, JAPAN

Printed in Japan